# UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

# FORM 10-K

×	ANNUAL REPORT PURSUA	NT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SEC	CURITIES EXCHANG	SE ACT OF 1934	
		For the fiscal year ended June 27, 2021	L		
		OR			
	TRANSITION REPORT PURSU	JANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE S	ECURITIES EXCHAN	NGE ACT OF 1934	
	F	or the transition period from to			
		Commission File Number: 1-10542			
		UNIFI, INC.			
	(Exa	ct name of registrant as specified in its c	harter)		
	New York (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)		(I.F	-2165495 R.S. Employer ntification No.)	
		7201 West Friendly Avenue Greensboro, North Carolina 27410 (Address of principal executive offices)(Zip Code)			
	•	telephone number, including area code: ies registered pursuant to Section 12(b) o			
	Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)		ch exchange on which registered	
Common Sto	ock, par value \$0.10 per share	UFI		York Stock Exchange	
	Securiti	ies registered pursuant to Section 12(g) o None	of the Act:		
dicate by check mark if the regis	strant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as	s defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes	No ⊠		
dicate by check mark if the regis	strant is not required to file reports pursua	ant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes	□ No ⊠		
norter period that the registrant v	was required to file such reports), and (2)	uired to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Se has been subject to such filing requirements for th	ie past 90 days. Yes 🗵 1	No □	•
		revery Interactive Data File required to be submit required to submit such files). Yes $\boxtimes$ No $\square$	ted pursuant to Rule 405	of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chap	oter) during
		an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a sma and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of		or an emerging growth company. See the	edefinitions
arge accelerated filer				Accelerated filer	×
on-accelerated filer				Smaller reporting company	
				Emerging growth company	
an emerging growth company, rovided pursuant to Section 13(a		has elected not to use the extended transition p	period for complying with		
		estation to its management's assessment of the eff counting firm that prepared or issued its audit repo		control over financial reporting under Sec	tion 404(b)
•		ed in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes $\ \square$ No $\ \boxtimes$			
ock.		roting common stock held by non-affiliates of the re	egistrant was approximat	tely \$233,348,635. The registrant has no	non-voting
s of August 20, 2021, the number	er of shares of the registrant's common st	•			
artiana of the registrant's deficit		DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE		21 Appual Macting of Charabalders are in	
	n 10-K to the extent described herein.	ecurities and Exchange Commission in connection	i with the registrant's 202	21 Annual Meeting of Shareholders are in	corporated

## FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, that relate to our plans, objectives, estimates and goals. Statements expressing expectations regarding our future, or projections or estimates relating to products, sales, revenues, expenditures, costs, strategies, initiatives or earnings, are typical of such statements and are made under the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Forward-looking statements are based on management's beliefs, assumptions and expectations about our future performance, considering the information currently available to management. The words "believe," "may," "could," "will," "should," "would," "anticipate," "plan," "estimate," "project," "expect," "intend," "seek," "strive" and words of similar import, or the negative of such words, identify or signal the presence of forward-looking statements. These statements are not statements of historical fact; and they involve risks and uncertainties that may cause our actual results, performance or financial condition to differ materially from the expectations of future results, performance or financial condition that we express or imply in any forward-looking statement. Factors that could contribute to such differences include, but are not limited to:

- · the competitive nature of the textile industry and the impact of global competition;
- changes in the trade regulatory environment and governmental policies and legislation;
- the availability, sourcing and pricing of raw materials;
- general domestic and international economic and industry conditions in markets where the Company competes, including economic and political factors over which the Company has no control;
- changes in consumer spending, customer preferences, fashion trends and end uses for the Company's products;
- · the financial condition of the Company's customers;
- the loss of a significant customer or brand partner;
- natural disasters, industrial accidents, power or water shortages, extreme weather conditions and other disruptions at one of the Company's facilities;
- the disruption of operations, global demand, or financial performance as a result of catastrophic or extraordinary events, including epidemics or pandemics such as the recent strain of coronavirus ("COVID-19");
- the success of the Company's strategic business initiatives;
- · the volatility of financial and credit markets;
- the ability to service indebtedness and fund capital expenditures and strategic business initiatives;
- · the availability of and access to credit on reasonable terms;
- · changes in foreign currency exchange, interest and inflation rates;
- · fluctuations in production costs;
- · the ability to protect intellectual property;
- · the strength and reputation of the Company's brands;
- · employee relations;
- · the ability to attract, retain and motivate key employees;
- · the impact of environmental, health and safety regulations;
- · the impact of tax laws, the judicial or administrative interpretations of tax laws and/or changes in such laws or interpretations; and
- other factors discussed below in "Item 1A. Risk Factors" or in the Company's other periodic reports and information filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC").

All such factors are difficult to predict, contain uncertainties that may materially affect actual results and may be beyond our control. New factors emerge from time to time, and it is not possible for management to predict all such factors or to assess the impact of each such factor on the Company. Any forward-looking statement speaks only as of the date on which such statement is made, and we do not undertake any obligation to update any forward-looking statement to reflect events or circumstances after the date on which such statement is made, except as may be required by federal securities laws.

In light of all the above considerations, we reiterate that forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance, and we caution you not to rely on them as such.

# UNIFI, INC.

# ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 27, 2021

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
	PART I	
Item 1. Item 1A. Item 1B. Item 2. Item 3. Item 4.	Business Risk Factors Unresolved Staff Comments Properties Legal Proceedings Mine Safety Disclosures Information about our Executive Officers	2 12 16 17 17 17
	<u>PART II</u>	
Item 5. Item 6. Item 7. Item 7A. Item 8. Item 9. Item 9A. Item 9B.	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities Selected Financial Data Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk Financial Statements and Supplementary Data Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure Controls and Procedures Other Information	19 20 21 40 42 42 42 42
	PART III	
Item 10. Item 11. Item 12. Item 13. Item 14.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance Executive Compensation Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence Principal Accountant Fees and Services	43 43 43 43 43
	<u>PART IV</u>	
Item 15. Item 16.	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules Form 10-K Summary Signatures Consolidated Financial Statements	44 48 49 F-i

## Fiscal Year

The fiscal year for Unifi, Inc., its domestic subsidiaries and its subsidiary in El Salvador ends on the Sunday in June or July nearest June 30 of each year. Unifi, Inc.'s fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019 ended on June 27, 2021, June 28, 2020 and June 30, 2019, respectively.

Unifi, Inc.'s remaining material operating subsidiaries' fiscal years end on June 30. There were no significant transactions or events that occurred between Unifi, Inc.'s fiscal year end and such wholly owned subsidiaries' fiscal year ends. Unifi, Inc.'s fiscal 2021 and 2020 each consisted of 52 weeks, while fiscal 2019 consisted of 53 weeks.

# Presentation

All amounts, except per share amounts, are presented in thousands (000s), unless otherwise noted.

#### PARTI

## Item 1. Business

Unifi, Inc., a New York corporation formed in 1969 (together with its subsidiaries, "UNIFI," the "Company," "we," "us" or "our"), is a multinational company that manufactures and sells innovative recycled and synthetic products, made from polyester and nylon, primarily to other yarn manufacturers and knitters and weavers (UNIFI's direct customers) that produce yarn and/or fabric for the apparel, hosiery, home furnishings, automotive, industrial and other end-use markets (UNIFI's indirect customers). We refer to these indirect customers as "brand partners." Polyester products include partially oriented yarn ("POY"), textured, solution and package dyed, twisted, beamed and draw wound yarns, and each is available in virgin or recycled varieties. Nylon products include virgin or recycled textured, solution dyed and spandex covered yarns. Recycled solutions, made from both pre-consumer and post-consumer waste, include plastic bottle flake ("Flake") made from polyester, and polymer beads ("Chip") and staple fiber made from polyester or nylon.

UNIFI maintains one of the textile industry's most comprehensive product offerings that includes a range of specialized, value-added and commodity solutions, with principal geographic markets in the Americas, Asia and Europe. UNIFI has direct manufacturing operations in four countries and participates in joint ventures with operations in Israel and the United States ("U.S.").

UNIFI has four reportable segments:

- The Polyester Segment primarily sells polyester-based products to other yarn manufacturers and knitters and weavers that produce yarn and/or fabric for the
  apparel, hosiery, home furnishings, automotive, industrial and other end-use markets. The Polyester Segment consists of sales and manufacturing operations in the
  U.S. and FL Salvador.
- The Asia Segment primarily sells polyester-based products to knitters and weavers that produce fabric for the apparel, home furnishings, automotive, industrial and other end-use markets principally in Asia and Europe. The Asia Segment includes sales offices in China, Turkey and Hong Kong.
- The Brazil Segment primarily sells polyester-based products to knitters and weavers that produce fabric for the apparel, home furnishings, automotive, industrial and other end-use markets principally in South America. The Brazil Segment includes a manufacturing location and sales offices in Brazil.
- The Nylon Segment primarily sells nylon-based products to knitters and weavers that produce fabric primarily for the apparel, hosiery and medical markets. The Nylon Segment consists of sales and manufacturing operations in the U.S. and Colombia.

Other information for UNIFI's reportable segments is provided in Note 24, "Business Segment Information," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements. In addition to UNIFI's reportable segments, UNIFI conducts certain ancillary operations that primarily include for-hire transportation services, which comprise an All Other category. The ancillary operations classified within All Other are immaterial to UNIFI's consolidated financial statements.

In discussion of our operating results in this Annual Report on Form 10-K (this "Annual Report") and the combined impacts of certain concepts to both our Polyester and Nylon Segments, we refer to our operations in the "NACA" region, which is the region comprised of the trade zones covered by the Dominican Republic—Central America Free Trade Agreement ("CAFTA-DR") and the United States-Mexico-Canada Agreement ("USMCA"). Prior to the establishment of the USMCA, we benefited from a similar, historical agreement known as the North American Free Trade Agreement ("NAFTA").

## Strategic Overview and Operating Results

We believe UNIFI's underlying performance during recent fiscal years reflects the strength of our global initiative to deliver differentiated solutions to customers and brand partners throughout the world. Our supply chain has been developed and enhanced in multiple regions around the globe, allowing us to deliver a diverse range of fibers and polymers to key customers in the markets we serve, especially apparel. These polyester and nylon products are supported by quality assurance, product development and other customer service teams across UNIFI's operating subsidiaries. We have developed this successful operating platform by improving operational and business processes and deriving value from sustainability-based initiatives, including polyester and nylon recycling.

This platform has provided growth in our core operations during recent fiscal years and has been augmented by significant capital investments that support the production and delivery of sustainable and innovative solutions. In order to achieve further growth, UNIFI is committed to investing strategically and synergistically in:

- technology, innovation and sustainability;
- high-quality brand and supplier relationships; and
- · supply chain expansion and optimization.

We believe that further commercial expansion will require a continued stream of new technology and innovation that generates products with meaningful consumer benefits. Along with our recycled platform, UNIFI has significant yarn technologies that provide optimal performance characteristics for today's marketplace, including moisture management, temperature moderation, stretch, ultra-violet protection and fire retardation, among others. To achieve further growth, UNIFI remains focused on innovation, bringing to market the next wave of fibers and polymers for tomorrow's applications. As we invest and grow, sustainability remains at our

core. We believe that increasing the awareness for recycled solutions in applications across fibers and polymers and furthering sustainability-based initiatives with like-minded brand partners will be key to our future success. Growth will also require high-quality partnerships. With a changing retail landscape and a dynamic consumer, brands are demanding responsive, localized supply chains. In order to capitalize on these shifts, we expect to identify and enter into partnerships and commercial relationships that expand our global footprint in strategic regions. As the Americas and Asia remain significant components of the global supply chain, UNIFI will be diligent in exploring partnerships that advance our existing growth platform in these regions.

Our recent efforts to alleviate competitive pressures from imported polyester yarn into the U.S. are intended to complement our strategic initiatives and to stabilize the market share decline we have experienced in the U.S., while improving facility utilization and cost absorption. These efforts are further discussed below under the heading "Trade Regulation and Rules of Origin." Execution on both our strategic and trade initiatives is expected to increase revenue and profitability.

Consistent with our renewed focus on delivering recycled and synthetic fibers around the globe, we executed a strategic divestiture of our 34% minority ownership interest in Parkdale America, LLC ("PAL") (the "PAL Investment"), a domestic cotton yarn supplier, in fiscal 2020. The PAL Investment was sold for \$60,000 in cash to Parkdale, Incorporated ("Parkdale"), the existing majority partner. Cash proceeds from the divestiture provided additional flexibility and liquidity for both long-term opportunities and uncertainty associated with current economic volatility.

## Fiscal 2021 Financial Performance

In fiscal 2021, our Polyester and Nylon Segments were adversely impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic, as manufacturing activity in the NACA region has recovered less rapidly than in Asia and Brazil. Although productivity remains pressured by lower global demand, our Asia Segment continues to perform well with both new and existing customer programs. The Brazil Segment was able to navigate its domestic recovery more favorably than competitive importers, resulting in sales volume, profitability and market share gains compared to recent fiscal years. We believe the outperformance by the Brazil Segment includes the temporary capture of market share from competitive imports and higher conversion margin due to the unfavorable dynamics facing competitors related to higher input and freight costs combined with longer delivery times.

Although sales volumes in the NACA region were pressured in fiscal 2021, our operations benefited from selling price stability and responsiveness and sales mix improvements. Accordingly, we were able to achieve better-than-expected operating results in fiscal 2021.

While sales and gross profit pressures from the COVID-19 pandemic have weighed on certain aspects of our financial results, we have remained diligent in effectively managing our operations while delivering on customer demand. Accordingly, we generated operating cash flows and reduced our debt principal during fiscal 2021. Our performance in fiscal 2021 has further strengthened our balance sheet and solidified a foundation for further growth subsequent to the negative impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic.

We believe that several aspects of our business will remain drivers for growth once the COVID-19 pandemic subsides, including: (i) continued sales and portfolio growth for our Asia Segment; (ii) U.S. market share recapture from our recent trade initiatives; (iii) continued commitments in sustainability by corporations, governments and other entities leading to further demand for our REPREVE® platform; (iv) leading-edge innovation and commercialization efforts that deliver meaningful consumer products; and (v) continued expansion of our portfolio with additional markets, applications, and brand partners.

## COVID-19 Pandemic

In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the current COVID-19 outbreak a global pandemic. Efforts to contain the spread of COVID-19 intensified during March and April 2020. Several states, including North Carolina, where UNIFI's primary manufacturing and administrative operations are located, declared states of emergency. A number of foreign and local governments also enacted temporary business closures, issued quarantine orders and took other restrictive measures in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. The local and global measures significantly reduced economic activity and demand, thereby reducing overall demand for UNIFI's products from March 2020 to December 2020.

In an effort to protect the health and safety of our employees, customers and communities, UNIFI took proactive, aggressive actions from the earliest signs of the outbreak that included social distancing and travel restriction policies for all locations, along with reducing costs in both manufacturing and selling, general and administrative expenses ("SG&A") without impacting our ability to service customers. These measures remain in effect and are evaluated regularly against local, state and federal recommendations.

Global measures taken to combat the COVID-19 pandemic generated a significant decline in global business activity that may have a lasting impact on the global economy and consumer demand. The duration of the COVID-19 pandemic and its related impact on our business is currently unknown. Throughout calendar 2020, the Asia Segment's overall performance and profitability was moderately impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic, while our U.S., Brazil and El Salvador operations were more adversely impacted, most notably in the June 2020 and September 2020 quarters during the most intense declines in global demand. The global disruption caused by the COVID-19 pandemic has negatively impacted, and will continue to negatively impact, overall global demand and business activity, including textiles in both the Americas and Asia for a currently unknown duration.

Our operating results for fiscal 2021 indicate a robust recovery of the textile supply chain and increased activity from the considerably low levels of demand experienced in the June 2020 quarter. However, the anticipated economic recovery could be jeopardized by a significant hampering of local and global healthcare systems' ability to treat infections, mutations of the virus (such as the Delta variant) that cause further difficulty in containment efforts or shelter-in-place orders in UNIFI's primary geographic markets.

Specifically, the local government in Sao Paolo, Brazil issued lockdown orders during late March 2021 that continued into April 2021 in an effort to slow the spread of COVID-19 among its citizens. Additionally, store closings and manufacturing shutdowns occurred around that same time. The restrictions caused an immediate disruption of our Brazil Segment's revenue during the quarantine period, although demand levels appear to have been restored at the end of fiscal 2021.

Despite economic pressures amid the COVID-19 pandemic, textile demand and business activity levels in fiscal 2021 exceeded our expectations when we began the fiscal year. However, there is no certainty that such levels will continue or increase during the remainder of calendar 2021. Additionally, there is no clear indication that the recent demand and activity levels were the result of economic restoration, as those levels could have been favorably impacted by pent up demand. UNIFI will continue to monitor the COVID-19 pandemic, prioritizing the health and safety of our employees, while delivering on customer demand.

## **REPREVE®**

In the early 2000s, by recycling our own production waste into useful polyester fibers, we took the first steps toward building an important supply chain with a focus on sustainability and responsibility. After more than a decade, our REPREVE® brand has become the quintessential recycled fiber of choice for brand, retail and textile partners around the globe. REPREVE® is most commonly offered in the following fiber forms: polyester staple fiber, polyester filament, nylon staple fiber and nylon filament, comprising our REPREVE® Fiber platform; as well as in polyester resin form as REPREVE® Chip. Beyond the high quality, versatility and breadth of application that REPREVE® offers, UNIFI combines transparency, traceability and certification for REPREVE® products to support our customers' own sustainability narratives.

REPREVE® is our flagship brand and our fastest growing brand. As part of our efforts to expand consumer brand recognition of REPREVE®, UNIFI has developed recycling-focused sponsorships with various brand partners and other entities that span across sporting, music and outdoor events. The increasing success and awareness of the REPREVE® brand continues to provide new opportunities for growth, allowing for expansion into new end uses and markets for REPREVE®, as well as continued growth of the brand with current customers. This has driven traction with global brands and retailers who obtain value and lasting consumer interest from the innovation and sustainability aspects that REPREVE® provides.

We remain committed to sustainability. During fiscal 2021, we achieved two significant milestones by: (i) surpassing more than 25 billion recycled plastic bottles transformed since the inception of REPREVE® and (ii) receiving comparably favorable Higg Materials Sustainability Index scores for REPREVE® produced in the U.S., demonstrating that the brand's global warming potential is meaningfully better than conventional alternatives such as generic recycled yarn and virgin yarn. Our dedication continues with our next goal of reaching the 30 billion recycled plastic bottles mark in calendar 2022. We will continue growing the business for our REPREVE® products and believe our engagement and research and development work with brands and retailers continues to create new, worldwide sales opportunities.

The primary metric for tracking growth of the REPREVE® brand is REPREVE® Fiber sales. Of our consolidated sales in fiscal 2019, 2020 and 2021, REPREVE® Fiber comprised 25%, 31% and 37%, respectively.

## **Capital Investments**

In fiscal 2015, we began a significant, three-year capital investment plan to increase our manufacturing capabilities and capacity, expand our technological foundation and customize our asset base to improve our ability to deliver small-lot and high-value solutions. These investments were made primarily for the Polyester Segment.

Most notably, we made significant investments in the production and supply chain for REPREVE®, including backward integration by building a bottle processing plant and additional production lines in the REPREVE® Recycling Center. Furthermore, UNIFI (i) installed bi-component spinning machinery to produce specialized, high-value yarns and (ii) made machinery modifications to meet the ever-changing demands of the market, all while (iii) investing in routine capital maintenance to ensure high-guality manufacturing.

Subsequent to the multi-year capital investment plan, our capital investments have ranged from approximately \$15,000 to \$25,000 each fiscal year, and most recently include (i) making further improvements in production capabilities and technology enhancements in the Americas, (ii) beginning the purchase and installation of new eAFK Evo texturing machines, and (iii) annual maintenance capital expenditures.

In fiscal 2022, we expect to invest between \$40,000 and \$45,000 in capital projects, including (i) the purchase and installation of additional eAFK Evo texturing machines, (ii) making further improvements in production capabilities and technology enhancements in the Americas and (iii) approximately \$10,000 to \$12,000 of annual maintenance capital expenditures. We are encouraged by the initial metrics surrounding the eAFK Evo texturing machines currently operating in our facilities, and we expect these upgrades to generate meaningful investment returns in the future.

Nonetheless, the severity and duration of the COVID-19 pandemic, along with any other economic disruptions, could adversely impact the speed at which we invest in capital projects, as we continue to prioritize liquidity, safety and maintenance.

## Share Repurchases

In addition to capital investments and debt retirement, UNIFI may utilize excess cash for strategic share repurchases. On October 31, 2018, UNIFI announced that the Board of Directors ("Board") approved a share repurchase program (the "2018 SRP") under which UNIFI is authorized to acquire up to \$50,000 of its common stock. Under the 2018 SRP, purchases may be made from time to time in the open market at prevailing market prices, through private transactions or block trades. The timing and amount of repurchases will depend on market conditions, share price, applicable legal requirements and other factors. The share repurchase authorization is discretionary and has no expiration date.

As of June 27, 2021, UNIFI had repurchased a total of 84 shares at an average price of \$23.72, leaving \$48,008 available for repurchase under the 2018 SRP. UNIFI will continue to evaluate opportunities to use excess cash flows from operations or existing borrowings to repurchase additional stock, while maintaining sufficient liquidity to support its operational needs and to fund future strategic growth opportunities.

## **Developments in Principal Markets**

Since 2017, apparel production experienced multi-year growth in the NACA region, which comprises the principal markets for UNIFI's Polyester and Nylon Segments. The share of synthetic apparel production for these regions as a percentage of U.S. retail stabilized at approximately 18%, while retail consumption grew. The CAFTA-DR region, which continues to be a competitive alternative to Asian supply chains for textile products, maintained its share of synthetic apparel supply to U.S. retailers. The relative share of synthetic apparel versus cotton apparel as a proportion of the overall apparel market increased and provided growth for the consumption of synthetic yarns within the CAFTA-DR region.

During the last four fiscal years, several key drivers affected our financial results. During fiscal 2018 and 2019, our operations in the U.S. were unfavorably impacted by (i) rising raw material costs and (ii) a surge of imported polyester textured yarn that depressed our pricing, market share, and fixed cost absorption. During fiscal 2020, our financial results began to improve following more stable import and raw material cost environments. However, the COVID-19 pandemic had a significant unfavorable impact to product demand and our annual profitability suffered accordingly. Near the end of fiscal 2020, we divested a minority interest investment and significantly improved our liquidity position, supporting business preservation and the ability to better capture long-term growth opportunities. Throughout fiscal 2021, our businesses experienced sequential improvement alongside global demand and economic recovery, and we capitalized on profitable opportunities that fueled strong consolidated results.

UNIFI's Asian operations remain an important part of our strategy due to the significant capacity and production that exists in Asia, which enhances our ability to service customers with global supply chains. Competition in the Asia region remains high; however, interest and demand for UNIFI's products in Asia have helped support strong sales volumes in recent years. We are encouraged by programs undertaken with key brands and retailers that benefit from the diversification and innovation of our global portfolio.

UNIFI's Brazilian operations also play a key role in our strategy. This segment is primarily impacted by (i) price pressures from imported fiber, fabric and finished goods (similar to our U.S. operations), (ii) the inflation rate in Brazil, and (iii) changes in the value of the Brazilian Real ("BRL"). Competition and economic and political volatility remain challenging conditions in South America, despite our strong performance in fiscal 2021, thus UNIFI continues to (i) aggressively pursue mix enrichment by working with customers to develop programs using our differentiated products and (ii) implement process improvements and manufacturing efficiency plans to help lower per-unit costs.

UNIFI's operations in Asia and Brazil have been critical to global growth and expansion. Looking ahead, we expect expansion into additional markets in Europe, Africa and the Middle East utilizing the asset-light supply chain and service model that has been successful for us in Asia.

As we expand our operations outside of the Americas, we will continue to evaluate the level of capital investment required to support the needs of our customers and we intend to allocate our resources accordingly.

# **Industry Overview**

UNIFI operates in the textile industry and, within that broad category, the respective markets for yarns, fabrics, fibers and end-use products, such as apparel and hosiery, automotive, industrial products and home furnishings. Even though the textile industry is global, there are several distinctive regional or other geographic markets that often shape the business strategies and operations of participants in the industry. Because of free trade agreements and other trade regulations entered into by the U.S. government, the U.S. textile industry, which is otherwise a distinctive geographic market on its own, is often considered in conjunction with other geographic markets or regions in North, South and Central America, such as the NACA region. The Company's principal markets for its domestic operations are in the NACA region.

According to data compiled by PCI WoodMackenzie, a global leader in research and analysis for the polyester and raw material markets, global demand for polyester yarns has grown steadily since 1980. In calendar 2003, polyester replaced cotton as the fiber with the largest percentage of worldwide sales. In calendar 2018, global polyester consumption accounted for an estimated 56% of global fiber consumption, and global demand was projected to increase by approximately 3.0% to 3.5% annually through calendar 2025. In calendar 2018, global nylon consumption accounted for an estimated 5% of global fiber consumption. However, the continued decline in the U.S. nylon market during fiscal 2021 had an unfavorable impact on UNIFI's Nylon Segment. Additionally, due to the higher cost of nylon, the industry may transition certain products from nylon to polyester. The polyester and nylon fiber sectors together accounted for approximately 61% of North American textile consumption during calendar 2018. We estimate that these calendar 2018 trends remained similar or identical throughout calendar 2019. COVID-19 adversely impacted the textile industry during calendar 2020, but we believe the share of polyester and nylon consumption remained unchanged.

According to the National Council of Textile Organizations, the U.S. textile and apparel industry's total shipments were approximately \$64.4 billion for calendar 2020 as the U.S. textile and apparel industry exported nearly \$25.4 billion of textile and apparel products. The U.S. textile industry remains a large manufacturing employer.

## Trade Regulation and Rules of Origin

The duty rate on imports into the U.S. of finished apparel categories that utilize polyester and nylon yarns generally range from 16% to 32%. For many years, imports of fabric and finished goods into the U.S. have increased significantly from countries that do not participate in free trade agreements or trade preference programs, despite duties charged on those imports. The primary drivers for that growth were lower overseas operating costs, foreign government subsidization of textile industries, increased overseas sourcing by U.S. retailers, the entry of China into the World Trade Organization, and the staged elimination of all textile and apparel quotas. Although global apparel imports represent a significant percentage of the U.S. market, Regional FTAs (as defined below), which follow general "yarn forward" rules of origin, provide duty free advantages for apparel made from regional fibers, yarns and fabrics, allowing UNIFI opportunities to participate in this growing market.

A significant number of UNIFI's customers in the apparel market produce finished goods that meet the eligibility requirements for duty-free treatment in the regions covered by NACA and the Colombia and Peru free trade agreements (collectively, the "Regional FTAs"). These Regional FTAs contain rules of origin requirements in order for covered products to be eligible for duty-free treatment. In the case of textiles such as fabric, yarn (such as POY), fibers (filament and staple) and certain garments made from them, the products are generally required to be fully formed within the respective regions. UNIFI is the largest filament yarn manufacturer, and one of the few producers of qualifying synthetic yarns, in the regions covered by these Regional FTAs.

The U.S. has maintained a positive trade balance in the textile and apparel sector under the NAFTA, and UNIFI anticipates the modifications made in the USMCA in this sector will not significantly impact textile and apparel trade in the region. The USMCA includes strong rules of origin and closes several loopholes in the NAFTA that allowed non-originating inputs, such as sewing thread, pocketing and narrow elastic fabrics.

U.S. legislation commonly referred to as the "Berry Amendment" stipulates that certain textile and apparel articles purchased by the U.S. Department of Defense must be manufactured in the U.S. and must consist of yarns and fibers produced in the U.S. UNIFI is the largest producer of polyester and nylon yarns for Berry Amendment compliant purchasing programs.

UNIFI refers to fibers sold with specific rules of origin requirements under the Regional FTAs and the Berry Amendment, as "Compliant Yarns." Approximately two-thirds of UNIFI's sales within the Polyester and Nylon Segments are sold as Compliant Yarns under the terms of the Regional FTAs or the Berry Amendment.

UNIFI believes the requirements of the rules of origin and the associated duty-free cost advantages in the Regional FTAs, together with the Berry Amendment and the growing demand for supplier responsiveness and improved inventory turns, will ensure that a portion of the existing textile industry will remain based in the Americas. UNIFI expects that the NACA region will continue to maintain its share of apparel production as a percentage of U.S. retail. UNIFI believes the remaining synthetic apparel production within these NACA region markets is more specialized and defensible, and, in some cases, apparel producers are bringing programs back to the NACA region as part of a balanced sourcing strategy for some brands and retailers. Because UNIFI is the largest of only a few significant producers of Compliant Yarns under these Regional FTAs, one of UNIFI's business strategies is to continue to leverage its eligibility status for duty-free processing to increase its share of business with regional and domestic fabric producers who ship their products into this region.

Over the longer term, the textile industry in the NACA region is expected to continue to be impacted by Asian supply chains where costs are much lower and regulation is limited.

Imports of polyester textured yarn from China and India, which increased approximately 79% from calendar 2013 to 2017 and which continued to grow during calendar 2018, remained elevated during fiscal 2019 and created considerable pressure on our margins and competitiveness in the U.S. Accordingly, in October 2018, UNIFI filed antidumping and countervailing duty cases with the U.S. Department of Commerce (the "Commerce Department") and the U.S. International Trade Commission (the "ITC") alleging that dumped and subsidized imports of polyester textured yarn from China and India are causing material injury to the domestic polyester textured yarn industry.

In response to antidumping and countervailing duty cases filed with the Commerce Department and the ITC in October 2018, the Commerce Department announced on April 29, 2019 affirmative preliminary countervailing duty determinations on unfairly subsidized imports of polyester textured yarn from (i) China at rates of 32% or more and (ii) India at rates of 7% or more. Subsequently, the Commerce Department and the ITC completed their investigations and began imposing associated final duties on imports. Pursuant to the conclusion of these investigations, subject imports from China and India are being assessed combined antidumping and countervailing duty rates of 97% and higher and 18% and higher, respectively, in addition to normal course duties in effect. The positive developments in our pursuit of relief from low-cost and subsidized imports are critical steps in our efforts to compete against imported yarns that have flooded the U.S. market in recent years.

Subsequent to the completion of the trade initiatives against China and India, imports from Indonesia, Malaysia, Thailand, and Vietnam (the "Subject Countries") seemingly replaced the imports from China and India and surged into the U.S. market. Subject import volume from the Subject Countries increased from calendar 2017 to calendar 2019 by over 80%. Similar to the adverse impacts of imports from And India in previous years, the subject imports from the Subject Countries undersold the domestic industry, taking sales from and exerting considerable downward pricing pressure on yarns produced by UNIFI. Accordingly, UNIFI is again a petitioner to the Commerce Department and the ITC alleging dumping of polyester textured yarn in the U.S. market from the Subject Countries.

In December 2020, the ITC made affirmative determinations in its preliminary phase of antidumping duty investigations concerning polyester textured yarn from the Subject Countries. In May 2021, the Commerce Department announced preliminary antidumping duty rates on imports from the Subject Countries. The entire investigative process will take approximately one year, with final determinations of dumping and injury likely occurring by the end of calendar 2021.

While the ultimate short-term and long-term impacts of these duties are not yet known, UNIFI expects these countervailing and antidumping duty rates to play a significant role in helping to normalize the competitive position of UNIFI's yarns in the U.S. market against the respective imported yarns.

## Competition

The industry in which UNIFI operates is global and highly competitive. UNIFI competes not only as a global yarn producer, but also as part of a regional supply chain for certain textile products. For sales of Compliant Yarns, UNIFI competes with a limited number of foreign and domestic producers of polyester and nylon yarns. For sales of non-Compliant Yarns, UNIFI competes with a larger number of foreign and domestic producers of polyester and nylon yarns that can meet the required customer specifications of quality, reliability and timeliness. UNIFI is affected by imported textile, apparel and hosiery products, which adversely impact demand for UNIFI's polyester and nylon products in certain of its markets. Several foreign competitors have significant advantages, including lower wages, raw material costs and capital costs and favorable foreign currency exchange rates against the U.S. Dollar ("USD"), any of which could make UNIFI's products, or the related supply chains, less competitive. While competitors have traditionally focused on high-volume commodity products, they are now increasingly focused on specialty products that UNIFI historically has been able to leverage to generate higher margins.

UNIFI's major competitors in the NACA region for polyester yarns are Aquafil O'Mara; United Textiles of America S.de R.L. de C.V.; NanYa Plastics Corp. of America ("NanYa"); AKRA, S.A. de C.V.; and C S Central America S.A. de C.V.

UNIFI's major competitor in Brazil is Avanti Industria Comercio Importacao e Exportacao Ltda., among other traders of imported yarns and fibers.

UNIFI's operations in Asia face competition from multiple yarn manufacturers in that region and identification of them is not feasible. However, much of our portfolio in the Asia region is advantaged by specialty and recycled products and a global sourcing and support model that assists in differentiation.

UNIFI's major competitors for nylon yarn sales in the U.S. are Sapona Manufacturing Company, Inc. and McMichael Mills, Inc.

## Raw Materials, Suppliers and Sourcing

The primary raw material supplier for the Polyester Segment of virgin Chip and POY is NanYa. For the Brazil Segment, Reliance Industries, Ltd. is the primary supplier of POY. The primary suppliers of raw materials for the Nylon Segment are U.N.F. Industries Ltd. ("UNF"); UNF America, LLC ("UNFA"); The LYCRA Company and Nilit America, Inc. ("Nilit"). Each of UNF and UNFA is a 50/50 joint venture between UNIFI and Nilit. Currently, there are multiple domestic and foreign suppliers available to fulfill UNIFI's sourcing requirements for its recycled products. The majority of plastic bottles we utilize in the U.S. are obtained in open-market transactions from various entities throughout the U.S., while our Asian subsidiaries source recycled materials from various countries and entities throughout Asia.

For its operations in the U.S., UNIFI produces and buys certain of its raw material fibers for Compliant Yarns from a variety of sources in both the U.S. and Israel, and UNIFI produces a portion of its Chip requirements in its REPREVE® Recycling Center and purchases the remainder of such requirements from external suppliers for use in its domestic spinning facility to produce POY. In addition, UNIFI purchases nylon and polyester products for resale from various suppliers. Although UNIFI does not generally have difficulty obtaining its raw material requirements, UNIFI has, in the past, experienced interruptions or limitations in the supply of certain raw materials.

UNIFI's bottle processing facility in Reidsville, North Carolina provides a high-quality source of Flake for the REPREVE® Recycling Center as well as for sale to external parties. Combined with recent technology advancements in recycling, we believe the Flake produced at the bottle processing facility will enhance our ability to grow REPREVE® into other markets, such as nonwovens, carpet fiber and packaging.

The prices of the principal raw materials used by UNIFI continuously fluctuate, and it is difficult or impossible to predict trends or upcoming developments. During fiscal 2017 and 2018, UNIFI operated in a predominantly increasing virgin polyester raw material cost environment, which continued into fiscal 2019 and included a temporary but significant spike in polyester raw material costs in September and October of 2018. During fiscal 2020 and 2021, UNIFI operated in a predominantly decreasing virgin polyester raw material cost environment.

UNIFI believes that polyester raw material cost fluctuations during most of 2018 were a result of volatility in the crude oil markets, while the cost spike experienced in fiscal 2019 was primarily driven by supply and demand dynamics for certain polyester feedstock. Further, we consider the raw material price decreases during most of fiscal 2020 and fiscal 2021 to be the result of a decline in global demand, while increasing raw material prices during the second half of fiscal 2021 appeared to reflect global demand rebounds. The continuing volatility in global crude oil prices is likely to impact UNIFI's polyester and nylon raw material costs, but it is not possible to predict the timing or amount of the impact or whether the movement in crude oil prices will stabilize, increase or decrease. In any event, UNIFI monitors these dynamic factors closely and does not currently engage in hedges of polyester or nylon raw materials.

## Products, Technologies and Related Markets

UNIFI manufactures and sells polyester products in the U.S., El Salvador and Brazil, and nylon products in the U.S. and Colombia, for a wide range of end uses. In Asia, UNIFI manages a network of vendors and suppliers to contract manufacture products to direct and indirect customers around the globe.

Our virgin and recycled products sold across all geographies range from specialty, value-added to commodity. We provide products to a variety of end-use markets, principally apparel, industrial, furnishings and automotive. We report our recycled portion of consolidated sales via our REPREVE® Fiber metric, which comprised 25%, 31% and 37% of consolidated sales for fiscal 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

We estimate consolidated net sales for fiscal 2021 were distributed across our primary end markets as follows:

- apparel (including hosiery and footwear) represented approximately 70% of net sales. Apparel retail sales, supply chain inventory levels and the strength of the regional supply base are vital to this market;
- · industrial represented approximately 8% of net sales. This market includes medical, belting, tapes, filtration, ropes, protective fabrics and awnings;
- furnishings (including both contract and home furnishings) represented approximately 8% of net sales. Furnishings sales are largely dependent upon the housing market, which, in turn, is influenced by consumer confidence and credit availability;
- automotive represented approximately 5% of net sales and has traditionally been less susceptible to import penetration because of the exacting specifications and quality requirements often imposed on manufacturers of automotive fabrics, along with just-in-time delivery requirements; and
- all other markets represented approximately 9% of our consolidated net sales.

UNIFI also adds value to the overall supply chain for textile products and increases consumer demand for UNIFI's own products through the development and introduction of branded yarns and technologies that provide unique sustainability, performance, comfort and aesthetic advantages. UNIFI's branded portion of its yarn portfolio continues to provide product differentiation to brand partners, mills and consumers, and is based on two core platforms, REPREVE® (recycled) and PROFIBER™ (virgin):

REPREVE® is a family of sustainable products made from recycled materials, including plastic bottles. REPREVE® recycled fibers may also be customized to provide leading performance and/or aesthetic properties, enabling a differentiated consumer experience. Additionally, we support the REPREVE® brand via industry leading transparency, traceability and certification programs.

PROFIBER™ is a family of virgin material-based performance yarn products that are customizable with a broad selection of industry-leading technologies designed to deliver an array of consumer benefits.

UNIFI's branded yarns can be found in a variety of products of well-known international brands, retailers and department stores, including, Abercrombie & Fitch, Aeropostale, Belk, Bermuda Sands, Bestseller, BUFF, Costco Wholesale, Dillard's, Express, Georgio Armani, Guess, H&M, Haggar, Hard Rock International, Hollister, Hugo Boss, Kate Spade New York, Kohl's, L2 Brands, Lane Bryant, Levi Strauss & Co., Loft, Lovesac, Macy's, MJ Soffe, New Era, Nike, Odlo, PVH, PACSUN, Patagonia, Penti, Pottery Barn, Primark, Quiksilver, REI, Roxy, Sainsbury's, Sealy, Serta, S. Oliver, Sunbrella, TARGET, The North Face, Tommy Hilfiger, Toms, Volcom, Walmart, Williams Sonoma and Zara.

In addition to the above brands and products, UNIFI combines its research and development efforts with the demands of customers and markets to develop innovative technologies that enhance yarn characteristics. Application of these technologies allows for various, separate benefits, including, among other things, water repellency, flame retardation, soil release, enhanced color-fastness achieved with less water use and protection from ultra-violet rays.

## Customers

UNIFI's Polyester Segment, Asia Segment, Brazil Segment and Nylon Segment have approximately 400, 800, 400 and 150 customers, respectively, all in a variety of geographic markets. UNIFI's products are manufactured according to customer specifications and are shipped based upon customer order requirements. Customer payment terms are generally consistent with prevailing industry practices for the geographies in which we participate.

UNIFI's consolidated net sales are not materially dependent on a single direct customer and no single direct customer accounts for 10% or more of UNIFI's consolidated net sales. UNIFI's top 10 direct customers accounted for approximately 24% of consolidated net sales for fiscal 2021 and approximately 26% of receivables as of June 27, 2021. However, UNIFI's consolidated net sales are dependent on demand from a relatively small number of brand partners. UNIFI's net sales within its Nylon Segment are materially dependent upon a domestic customer that accounted for approximately 20% of the Nylon Segment's net sales for fiscal 2021.

## Sales and Marketing

UNIFI employs an internal sales force of approximately 50 persons operating out of sales offices primarily in the U.S., Brazil, China, El Salvador, Colombia and Turkey. UNIFI also relies on independent sales agents for sales in several other countries. UNIFI seeks to create strong customer relationships and to build and strengthen those relationships throughout the supply chain. Through frequent communications with customers, partnering in product development and engaging key downstream brands and retailers, UNIFI has created significant pull-through sales and brand recognition for its products. For example, UNIFI works with brands and retailers to educate and create demand for its products, such as recent engagements involving REPREVE® at multiple events and venues in the U.S. UNIFI then works with key fabric mill partners to develop specific fabrics for those brands and retailers utilizing UNIFI products. In many of these regards, UNIFI draws upon and integrates the resources of its research and development personnel. In REPREVE® and PROFIBER™ products in multiple retail channels. Based on the establishment of many commercial and branded programs, this strategy has been successful for UNIFI.

## **Product Customization and Manufacturing Processes**

UNIFI uses advanced production processes to manufacture its high-quality products cost-effectively in North America, Central America and South America. UNIFI believes that its flexibility and know-how in producing specialty polyester and nylon products provide important development and commercialization advantages, in addition to the recent ability to vertically integrate with post-industrial and post-consumer materials.

UNIFI produces Flake, Chip and POY using recycled materials. In addition to its yarns manufactured from virgin polyester and nylon, UNIFI sells its recycled products externally or further processes them internally to add value for customers seeking recycled components. The REPREVE® Bottle Processing Center in Reidsville, North Carolina produces Flake that can be sold externally or further processed internally at our REPREVE® Recycling Center in Yadkinville, North Carolina. Recycled polyester Chip output from the REPREVE® Recycling Center can be sold externally or further processed internally into polyester POY.

Additional processing of UNIFI's polyester POY includes texturing, dyeing, twisting, beaming and draw winding. The texturing process, which is common to both polyester and nylon, involves the use of high-speed machines to draw, heat and false-twist POY to produce yarn with different physical characteristics, depending on its ultimate end use. Texturing gives the yarn greater bulk, strength, stretch, consistent dye-ability and a softer feel, thereby making it suitable for use in the knitting and weaving of fabric. Solution dyeing and package dyeing allow for matching of customer-specific color requirements for yarns sold into various markets. Twisting incorporates real twist into filament yarns, which can be sold for a variety of uses, such as sewing thread, home furnishings and apparel. Beaming places both textured and covered yarns onto beams to be used by customers in warp knitting and weaving applications. The draw winding process utilizes heat and draws POY to produce mid-tenacity, flat yarns.

Additional processing of UNIFI's nylon yarn products primarily includes covering and texturing. Covering involves the wrapping or air entangling of filament or spun yarn around a core yarn, primarily spandex. This process enhances a fabric's ability to stretch, recover its original shape and resist wrinkles, while maintaining a softer feel.

UNIFI's subsidiaries in Asia offer the same high-quality and innovative products and technologies through contract manufacturing arrangements with local manufacturers. This asset-light model allows for seamless integration of our products into the global supply chain of our customers. As we expand our Asian operations to meet the needs of our global customers, we will continue to leverage the asset-light model where the existing infrastructure can accommodate our highly technical processes, while continually evaluating the need for additional UNIFI assets in response to ever-changing market dynamics.

# Research and Development

UNIFI employs approximately 140 persons, primarily in the U.S., who work closely with UNIFI's customers, brand partners and others to develop a variety of new yarns as well as improvements to the performance properties of existing yarns and fabrics. Among other things, UNIFI evaluates trends and uses the latest technology to create innovative yarns that meet the needs of evolving consumer preferences. Most of UNIFI's branded yarns, including its flagship REPREVE® brand, were derived from its research and development initiatives.

UNIFI also includes, as part of its research and development initiatives, the use of continuous improvement methodologies to increase its manufacturing and other operational efficiencies, both to enhance product quality and to derive cost savings.

For fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019, UNIFI incurred \$11,483, \$11,257 and \$12,359, respectively, in costs for research and development (including salaries and benefits of the personnel involved in those efforts).

## Intellectual Property

UNIFI has numerous trademarks registered in the U.S. and in other countries and jurisdictions around the world. Due to its current brand recognition and potential growth opportunities, UNIFI believes that its portfolio of registered REPREVE® trademarks is its most significant trademark asset. Ownership rights in registered trademarks typically do not expire if the trademarks are continued in use and properly protected under applicable law.

UNIFI licenses certain trademarks, including Dacron® and Softec™, from Invista S.a.r.I. ("INVISTA").

UNIFI also employs its innovative manufacturing know-how, methods and processes to produce and deliver proprietary solutions to customers and brand partners. UNIFI relies on the copyright and trade secret laws of the U.S. and other countries, as well as nondisclosure and confidentiality agreements, to protect these rights.

## Human Capital (not presented in thousands)

As of June 27, 2021, UNIFI had approximately 2,880 employees, along with approximately 230 individuals working under temporary labor contracts. The number of employees in the Polyester Segment, the Asia Segment, the Brazil Segment, the Nylon Segment and the corporate office were approximately 1,610, 80, 570, 510, and 110, respectively, at June 27, 2021. While employees of our Brazil Segment are unionized, none of the labor forces employed by UNIFI's domestic or other foreign subsidiaries are currently covered by a collective bargaining agreement. UNIFI believes the Company has a good relationship with its employees.

We believe in the importance of the retention, growth and development of our employees. UNIFI endeavors to offer competitive compensation and benefits packages to our employees, as well as professional development opportunities to cultivate talent throughout the organization. We are focused on employee health and safety initiatives and have implemented protocols during the COVID-19 pandemic to enhance workplace safety. We also value people and ideas from varying backgrounds and are constantly striving to create a more diverse workforce and inclusive organization.

## Geographic Data

Geographic information reported in conformance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") is included in Note 24, "Business Segment Information," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements. Information regarding risks attendant to UNIFI's foreign operations is included in "Item 1A. Risk Factors" in this Annual Report.

## Seasonality

UNIFI is not significantly impacted by seasonality; however, UNIFI typically experiences its highest sales volumes in the fourth quarter of its fiscal years. Excluding the effects of fiscal years with 53 weeks rather than 52 weeks, the most significant effects on UNIFI's results of operations for particular periods during a year are due to planned manufacturing shutdowns by either UNIFI or its customers for certain holiday or traditional shutdown periods.

## Backlog

UNIFI's level of unfilled orders is affected by many factors, including the timing of specific orders and the delivery time for specific products, as well as a customer's ability or inability to cancel the related order. As such, UNIFI does not consider the amount of unfilled orders, or backlog, to be a meaningful indicator of expected levels of future sales or to be material to an understanding of UNIFI's business as a whole.

## **Working Capital**

UNIFI funds its working capital requirements through cash flows generated from operations, along with short-term borrowings, as needed. For more detailed information, see "Liquidity and Capital Resources" in "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in this Annual Report.

#### Inflation

Prior to fiscal 2021, UNIFI's input costs had experienced steady and predictable increases. However, in calendar 2021, UNIFI, along with many other textile manufacturers and a range of other industries, began to experience above-average inflationary pressures on a range of input costs, including but not limited to labor, freight, energy, and raw materials. Accordingly, we began implementing responsive selling price adjustments during fiscal 2021 to protect gross margins. While our selling price adjustments have thus far been successful at mitigating much of the inflationary pressure that has occurred, further significant fluctuations in input costs may not be immediately recoverable via selling price adjustments and our gross margins could suffer. However, we monitor our input costs closely, and we expect to maintain our ability to respond quickly to cost fluctuations to minimize any potential adverse impacts to earnings.

Beyond the current inflationary environment, UNIFI expects costs to continue to rise for certain consumables used to produce and ship its products, as well as for its utilities and labor. UNIFI expects to mitigate the impacts of such rising costs through increased operational efficiencies and increased selling prices, but inflation could become a factor that negatively impacts UNIFI's profitability.

#### **Environmental Matters**

UNIFI is subject to various federal, state and local environmental laws and regulations limiting the use, storage, handling, release, discharge and disposal of a variety of hazardous substances and wastes used in or resulting from its operations (and to potential remediation obligations thereunder). These laws include the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, the Clean Air Act, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (including provisions relating to underground storage tanks), the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, commonly referred to as "Superfund" or "CERCLA" and various state counterparts to such laws. UNIFI's operations are also governed by laws and regulations relating to workplace safety and worker health, principally the Occupational Safety and Health Act and regulations issued thereunder, which, among other things, establish exposure standards regarding hazardous materials and noise standards, and regulate the use of hazardous chemicals in the workplace.

UNIFI believes that it has obtained, and is in compliance in all material respects with, all significant permits required to be issued by federal, state or local law in connection with the operation of its business. UNIFI also believes that the operation of its production facilities and its disposal of waste materials are substantially in compliance with applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations, and that there are no material ongoing or anticipated capital expenditures associated with environmental control facilities necessary to remain in compliance with such provisions. UNIFI incurs normal operating costs associated with the discharge of materials into the environment, but does not believe that these costs are material or inconsistent with those of its domestic competitors.

On September 30, 2004, Unifi Kinston, LLC ("UK"), a subsidiary of Unifi, Inc., completed its acquisition of polyester filament manufacturing assets located in Kinston, North Carolina from INVISTA. The land for the Kinston site was leased pursuant to a 99-year ground lease (the "Ground Lease") with E.I. DuPont de Nemours ("DuPont"). Since 1993, DuPont has been investigating and cleaning up the Kinston site under the supervision of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality ("DEQ") pursuant to the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Corrective Action program. The program requires DuPont to identify all potential areas of environmental concern ("AOCs"), assess the extent of containment at the identified AOCs and remediate the AOCs to comply with applicable regulatory standards. Effective March 20, 2008, UK entered into a lease termination agreement associated with conveyance of certain assets at the Kinston site to DuPont. This agreement terminated the Ground Lease and relieved UK of any future responsibility for environmental remediation, other than participation with DuPont, if so called upon, with regard to UK's period of operation of the Kinston site, which was from 2004 to 2008. At this time, UNIFI has no basis to determine if or when it will have any responsibility or obligation with respect to the AOCs or the extent of any potential liability for the same. UK continues to own property (the "Kentec site") acquired in the 2004 transaction with INVISTA that has contamination from DuPont's prior operations and is monitored by DEQ. The Kentec site has been remediated by DuPont, and DuPont has received authority from DEQ to discontinue further remediation, other than natural attenuation. Prior to transfer of responsibility to UK, DuPont and UK had a duty to monitor and report the environmental status of the Kentec site to DEQ. Effective April 10, 2019, UK assumed sole remediator responsibility of the Kentec site pursuant to its contractual obligations wi

## Joint Ventures and Unconsolidated Affiliates

UNIFI participates in two joint ventures that supply raw materials to the Nylon Segment, one located in the U.S. and one in Israel. As of June 27, 2021, UNIFI had \$2,159 recorded for these investments in unconsolidated affiliates. Other information regarding UNIFI's unconsolidated affiliates is provided in "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and in Note 10, "Other Non-Current Assets" under the subheading "Investments in Unconsolidated Affiliates and Variable Interest Entities," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

During fiscal 2020, UNIFI and Parkdale finalized negotiations to sell UNIFI's PAL Investment to Parkdale for \$60,000. The transaction closed on April 29, 2020 and UNIFI received \$60,000 in cash.

## **Available Information**

UNIFI's website is www.unifi.com. Our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and all amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), as well as proxy statements and other information we file with, or furnish to, the SEC are available free of charge on our website. We make these documents available as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically transmit them to the SEC. Except as otherwise stated in these documents, the information on our website is not a part of this Annual Report and is not incorporated by reference in this Annual Report or any of our other filings with the SEC. In addition, many of our corporate governance documents are available on our website, including our Audit Committee Charter, Compensation Committee Charter, Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee Charter, Corporate Governance Guidelines, Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, Ethical Business Conduct Policy Statement and Code of Ethics for Senior Financial and Executive Officers. Copies of such materials, as well as any of our SEC reports and all amendments thereto, may also be obtained without charge by writing to Unifi, Inc., 7201 West Friendly Avenue, Greensboro, North Carolina 27410, Attention: Corporate Secretary.

## Item 1A. Risk Factors

Many of the factors that affect UNIFI's business and operations involve risk and uncertainty. The factors described below are some of the risks that could materially negatively affect UNIFI's business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. You should consider all such risks in evaluating UNIFI or making any investment decision involving UNIFI.

## Strategic Risks

UNIFI faces intense competition from a number of domestic and foreign yarn producers and importers of foreign-sourced fabric, apparel and other textile products. Because UNIFI and the supply chains in which UNIFI conducts its business do not typically operate on the basis of long-term contracts with textile customers or brand partners, these competitive factors could cause UNIFI's customers or brand partners to shift rapidly to other producers.

UNIFI competes not only against domestic and foreign yarn producers, but also against importers of foreign-sourced fabric, apparel and other textile products into the U.S. and other countries in which UNIFI does business, particularly in Brazil with respect to commodity yarn products. The primary competitive factors in the textile industry include price, quality, product styling, performance attributes and differentiation, brand reputation, flexibility and location of production and finishing, delivery time and customer service. The needs of certain customers and brand partners and the characteristics of particular products determine the relative importance of these various factors. A large number of UNIFI's foreign competitors have significant competitive advantages that may include lower labor and raw material costs, production facilities in locations outside UNIFI's existing supply chain, government subsidies and favorable foreign currency exchange rates against the USD. If any of these advantages increase, if new and/or larger competitors emerge in the future or if UNIFI's brand reputation is detrimentally impacted, UNIFI's products could become less competitive, and its sales and profits may decrease as a result. In particular, devaluation of the Chinese currency against the USD could result in UNIFI's products becoming less competitive from a pricing standpoint and/or could result in the NACA region losing market share to Chinese imports, thereby adversely impacting UNIFI's sales and profits. While these foreign competitors have traditionally focused on commodity production, they are now increasingly focused on value-added products. UNIFI may not be able to continue to compete effectively with foreign-made textile and apparel products, which would materially adversely affect its business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. Similarly, to maximize their own supply chain efficiency, customers and brand partners sometimes request that UNIFI's products be produced and sourced from specif

## A significant portion of our sales is dependent upon demand from a few large brand partners.

UNIFI's strategy involves the sale of products and solutions to other yarn manufacturers and knitters and weavers (UNIFI's direct customers) that produce yarn and/or fabric for brands and retailers in the apparel, hosiery, home furnishings, automotive, industrial and other end-use markets (UNIFI's indirect customers). We refer to these indirect customers as "brand partners." Although we generally do not derive revenue directly from our brand partners, sales volumes to our direct customers are linked with demand from our brand partners because our direct sales generally form a part of our brand partners' supply chains. A significant portion of our overall sales is tied to ongoing programs for a small number of brand partners. Our future operating results depend on both the success of our largest brand partners and on our success in diversifying our products and our indirect customer base. Because we typically do not operate on the basis of long-term contracts, our customers and brand partners can cease incorporating our products into their own with little notice to us and with little or no penalty. The loss of a large brand partner, and the failure to add new customers to replace the corresponding lost sales, would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Significant price volatility of UNIFI's raw materials and rising energy costs may result in increased production costs. UNIFI attempts to pass such increases in production costs on to its customers through responsive price increases. However, any such price increases are effective only after a time lag that may span one or more quarters, during which UNIFI and its margins are negatively affected.

Petroleum-based chemicals and recycled plastic bottles comprise a significant portion of UNIFI's raw materials. The prices for these products and related energy costs are volatile and dependent on global supply and demand dynamics, including geo-political risks. While UNIFI enters into raw material supply agreements from time to time, these agreements typically provide index pricing based on quoted market prices. Therefore, supply agreements provide only limited protection against price volatility. UNIFI attempts to pass on to its customers increases in raw material costs, but at times it cannot. When it can, there is typically a time lag that adversely affects UNIFI and its margins during one or more quarters. Certain customers are subject to an index-based pricing model in which UNIFI's prices are adjusted based on the change in the cost of certain raw materials in the prior quarter. Pricing adjustments for other customers must be negotiated independently. In ordinary market conditions in which raw material price increases have stabilized and sales volumes are consistent with traditional levels, UNIFI has historically been successful in implementing price adjustments within one to two fiscal quarters of the raw material price increase for its index priced customers. UNIFI has lost in the past (and expects that it may lose in the future) customers to its competitors as a result of price increases. In addition, competitors may be able to obtain raw materials at a lower cost due to market regulations that favor local producers in certain foreign locations where UNIFI operates, and certain other market regulations that favor UNIFI over other producers may be amended or repealed. Additionally, inflation can have a long-term impact by increasing the costs of materials, labor and/or energy, any of which costs may adversely impact UNIFI's ability to maintain satisfactory margins. If UNIFI is not able to pass on such cost increases to customers in a timely manner (or if it loses a large number of customers to competit

Depending on the price volatility of petroleum-based inputs, recycled bottles and other raw materials, the price gap between virgin chip and recycled chip could make virgin raw materials more cost-effective than recycled raw materials, which could result in an adverse effect on UNIFI's ability to sell its REPREVE® brand recycled products profitably.

The success of UNIFI's business is tied to the strength and reputation of its brands. If the reputation of one or more of our brands erodes significantly, it could have a material impact on our financial results.

UNIFI has invested heavily in branding and marketing initiatives, and certain of our brands, particularly our REPREVE® brand, have widespread recognition. Our financial success is directly dependent on the success of our brands. The success of a brand can suffer if our marketing plans or product initiatives do not have the desired impact on a brand's image or its ability to attract consumers. Our financial results could also be negatively impacted if one of our brands suffers substantial harm to its reputation due to a product recall, product-related litigation, the sale of counterfeit products or other circumstances that tarnish the qualities and values represented by our brands. Part of our strategy also includes the license of our trademarks to brand partners, customers, independent contractors and other third parties. For example, we license our REPREVE® trademarks to brand partners that feature this trademark on their marketing materials as part of a co-branded environmental sustainability product narrative. Although we make concerted efforts to protect our brands through quality control mechanisms and contractual obligations imposed on our licensees, there is a risk that some licensees might not be in full compliance with those mechanisms and obligations. If the reputation of one or more of our brands is significantly eroded, it could adversely affect our sales, results of operations, cash flows and/or financial condition.

UNIFI's future success will depend in part on its ability to protect and preserve its intellectual property rights, and UNIFI's inability to enforce these rights could cause it to lose sales, reduce any competitive advantage it has developed or otherwise harm its business.

UNIFI's future success depends in part on its ability to protect and preserve its rights in the trademarks and other intellectual property it owns or licenses, including its proprietary know-how, methods and processes. UNIFI relies on the trademark, copyright and trade secret laws of the U.S. and other countries, as well as nondisclosure and confidentiality agreements, to protect its intellectual property rights. However, UNIFI may be unable to prevent third parties, employees or contractors from using its intellectual property without authorization, breaching nondisclosure or confidentiality agreements, or independently developing technology that is similar to UNIFI's. The use of UNIFI's intellectual property by others without authorization may cause it to lose sales, reduce any competitive advantage UNIFI has developed or otherwise harm its business.

## **Financial Risks**

UNIFI has significant foreign operations, and its consolidated results of operations and business may be adversely affected by the risks associated with doing business in foreign locations, including the risk of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates.

UNIFI has operations in Brazil, China, Colombia, El Salvador and Turkey and participates in joint ventures located in Israel. In addition, to help service its customers, UNIFI from time to time engages with third-party independent contractors to provide sales and distribution, manufacturing and other operational and administrative support services in locations around the world. UNIFI serves customers throughout the Americas and Asia, as well as various countries in Europe. UNIFI's foreign operations are subject to certain political, tax, economic and other uncertainties not encountered by its domestic operations that can materially impact UNIFI's supply chains or other aspects of its foreign operations. The risks of international operations include trade barriers, duties, exchange controls, national and regional labor strikes, social and political unrest, general economic risks, compliance with a variety of foreign laws (including tax laws), the difficulty of enforcing agreements and collecting receivables through foreign legal systems, taxes on distributions or deemed distributions to UNIFI or any of its U.S. subsidiaries, maintenance of minimum capital requirements and import and export controls. UNIFI's consolidated results of operations and business could be adversely affected as a result of a significant adverse development with respect to any of these risks.

Through its foreign operations, UNIFI is also exposed to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations. Fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates will impact period-to-period comparisons of UNIFI's reported results. Additionally, UNIFI operates in countries with foreign exchange controls. These controls may limit UNIFI's ability to transfer funds from its international operations and joint ventures or otherwise to convert local currencies into USDs. These limitations could adversely affect UNIFI's ability to access cash from its foreign operations.

In addition, due to its foreign operations, a risk exists that UNIFI's employees, contractors or agents could engage in business practices prohibited by U.S. laws and regulations applicable to the Company, such as the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act or the anti-bribery and corruption laws and regulations of other countries in which we do business. UNIFI maintains policies prohibiting these practices, but it remains subject to the risk that one or more of its employees, contractors or agents, specifically ones based in or from countries where such practices are customary, will engage in business practices in violation of these laws and regulations. Any such violations, even if in breach of UNIFI's policies, could adversely affect its business or financial performance.

## UNIFI may be subject to greater tax liabilities.

UNIFI is subject to income tax and other taxes in the U.S. and in numerous foreign jurisdictions. UNIFI's domestic and foreign income tax liabilities are dependent on the jurisdictions in which profits are determined to be earned and taxed. Additionally, the amount of taxes paid is subject to UNIFI's interpretation of applicable tax laws in the jurisdictions in which we operate. Changes in tax laws including further regulatory developments arising from U.S. tax reform legislation as well as multi-jurisdictional changes enacted in response to the action items provided by the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development could have an adverse effect on UNIFI's business, financial condition, operating results and cash flows. Significant judgment, knowledge and experience are required in determining our worldwide provision for income taxes.

UNIFI requires cash to service its indebtedness and to fund capital expenditures and strategic initiatives, and its ability to generate sufficient cash for those purposes depends on many factors beyond its control.

UNIFI's principal sources of liquidity are cash flows generated from operations and borrowings under its credit facility. UNIFI's ability to make payments on its indebtedness and to fund planned capital expenditures and strategic initiatives will depend on its ability to generate future cash flows from operations. This ability, to a certain extent, is subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative, regulatory and other factors that are beyond UNIFI's control. The business may not generate sufficient cash flows from operations, and future borrowings may not be available to UNIFI in amounts sufficient, to enable UNIFI to pay its indebtedness and to fund its other liquidity needs. Any such development would have a material adverse effect on UNIFI.

## **Operational Risks**

UNIFI depends on limited sources for certain of its raw materials, and interruptions in supply could increase its costs of production, cause production inefficiencies or lead to a halt in production.

UNIFI depends on a limited number of third parties for certain raw material supplies, such as POY and Chip. Although alternative sources of raw materials exist, UNIFI may not be able to obtain adequate supplies of such materials on acceptable terms, or at all, from other sources. UNIFI is dependent on USMCA/NAFTA, CAFTA-DR and Berry Amendment qualified suppliers of raw materials for the production of Compliant Yarns. These suppliers are also at risk with their raw material supply chains. Any significant disruption or curtailment in the supply of any of its raw materials could cause UNIFI to reduce or cease its production for an extended period, or require UNIFI to increase its pricing, any of which could have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

## A disruption at one of our facilities could harm our business and result in significant losses, lead to a decline in sales and increase our costs and expenses.

Our operations and business could be disrupted by natural disasters, industrial accidents, power or water shortages, extreme weather conditions, pandemics and other manmade disasters or catastrophic events. We carry commercial property damage and business interruption insurance against various risks, with limits we deem adequate for reimbursement for damage to our fixed assets and resulting disruption of our operations. However, the occurrence of any of these business disruptions could harm our business and result in significant losses, lead to a decline in sales and increase our costs and expenses. Any disruptions from these events could require substantial expenditures and recovery time in order to resume operations and could also have a material adverse effect on our operations and financial results to the extent losses are uninsured or exceed insurance recoveries and to the extent that such disruptions adversely impact our relationships with our customers.

## Our business and operations could suffer in the event of cybersecurity breaches.

Attempts to gain unauthorized access to our information technology systems have become increasingly more sophisticated over time. These attempts, which might be related to industrial or other espionage, include covertly introducing malware to our computers and networks and impersonating authorized users, among others. We seek to detect and investigate all security incidents and to prevent their recurrence, but in some cases we might be unaware of an incident or its magnitude and effects. We carry data protection liability insurance against cyber attacks, with limits we deem adequate for the reimbursement for damage to our computers, equipment and networks and resulting disruption of our operations. Any disruption from a cyber attack could require substantial expenditures and recovery time in order to fully resume operations and could also have a material adverse effect on our operations and financial results to the extent losses are uninsured or exceed insurance recoveries and to the extent that such disruptions adversely impact our relationships with our customers. We have been a target of cybersecurity attacks in the past and, while such attacks have not resulted in a material impact on our operations, business or customer relationships, such attacks could in the future.

The theft, unauthorized use or publication of our intellectual property and/or confidential business information could harm our competitive position, reduce the value of our investment in research and development and other strategic initiatives or otherwise adversely affect our business. To the extent that any cybersecurity breach results in inappropriate disclosure of our customers' or brand partners' confidential information, we may incur a liability as a result. In addition, the devotion of additional resources to the security of our information technology systems in the future could significantly increase the cost of doing business or otherwise adversely impact our financial results.

# A decline or change in general economic conditions, political conditions, and/or levels of consumer spending, could cause a decline in demand for textile products, including UNIFI's products.

UNIFI's products are used in the production of fabric primarily for the apparel, hosiery, home furnishings, automotive, industrial and other end-use markets. Demand for furniture and other durable goods is often affected significantly by economic conditions that have global or regional industry-wide consequences. Demand for a number of categories of apparel also tends to be tied to economic cycles and customer preferences that affect the textile industry in general. Demand for textile products, therefore, tends to vary with the business cycles of the U.S. and other economies, as well as changes in global trade flows, and economic and political conditions. Additionally, prolonged economic downturns that negatively impact UNIFI's results of operations and cash flows could result in future material impairment charges to write-down the carrying value of certain assets, including facilities and equipment, amortizable intangible assets and equip affiliates.

Changes in consumer spending, customer preferences, fashion trends and end uses for UNIFI's products could weaken UNIFI's competitive position and cause UNIFI's products to become less competitive, and its sales and profits may decrease as a result. Additionally, the end-consumer retail and apparel markets may continue to experience difficult conditions characterized by reduced retail traffic and growth in online sales channels, which may cause bankruptcies, store closures and other transformations for traditional retail enterprises, which could have an adverse effect on UNIFI's business and financial condition.

Historic trends indicate weakening performance in the nylon sector on a global basis. If further declines are significant in any one year or the cumulative decline over a number of years is significant, the impact could have a material adverse effect on UNIFI's business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

## **General Risks**

Unfavorable changes in trade policies and/or violations of existing trade policies could weaken UNIFI's competitive position significantly and have a material adverse effect on its business.

A number of markets within the textile industry in which UNIFI sells its products, particularly the apparel, hosiery and home furnishings markets, are subject to intense foreign competition. Other markets within the textile industry in which UNIFI sells its products may in the future become subject to more intense foreign competition. There are currently a number of trade regulations and duties in place to protect the U.S. textile industry against competition from low-priced foreign producers, such as those in China, India and Vietnam. Political and policy-driven influences are subjecting international trade regulations to significant volatility. Future changes in such trade regulations or duties may make the price of UNIFI's products less attractive than the goods of its competitors or the finished products of a competitor in the supply chain, which could have a material adverse effect on UNIFI's business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. Such changes in U.S. import duties might also result in increased indirect costs on items imported to support UNIFI's domestic operations and/or countervailing or responsive changes applicable to exports of our products outside the U.S.

According to industry experts and trade associations, there has been a significant amount of illegal transshipments of apparel products into the U.S. and into certain other countries in the NACA region in which UNIFI competes. Illegal transshipment involves circumventing duties by falsely claiming that textiles and apparel are products of a particular country of origin (or include yarn of a particular country of origin) to avoid paying higher duties or to receive benefits from regional free trade agreements, such as USMCA/NAFTA and CAFTA-DR. If illegal transshipments are not monitored, and if enforcement is not effective to limit them, these shipments could have a material adverse effect on UNIFI's business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

In order to compete effectively, we must attract, retain and motivate key employees, and our failure to do so could harm our business and our results of operations.

In order to compete effectively, we must attract and retain qualified employees. Our future operating results and success depend on keeping key personnel and management and also expanding our technical, sales and marketing, innovation and administrative support. The competition for qualified personnel is intense, particularly as it relates to hourly personnel in the domestic communities in which our manufacturing facilities are located. We cannot be sure that we will be able to attract and retain qualified personnel in the future, which could harm our business and results of operations.

Catastrophic or extraordinary events, including epidemics or pandemics such as the COVID-19 pandemic, could disrupt global economic activity and/or demand and negatively impact our financial performance and results of operations.

In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the current COVID-19 outbreak a global pandemic.

Global measures taken to reduce the spread of COVID-19 resulted in a significant decline in global business activity that may have a lasting impact on the global economy and consumer demand. While our operating results for fiscal 2021 show a recovery of the textile supply chain, the duration of the COVID-19 pandemic and its long-term impact on our businesses is currently unknown.

Significant restoration of consumer spending and retail activity will be critical to both our end-markets and an overall economic rebound. UNIFI anticipates a sustainable recovery in global economic activity when COVID-19 and its variants are sufficiently contained. The economic rebound will depend on the pace and effectiveness of the containment efforts deployed by various national, state, and local governments, along with the speed and effectiveness with which testing, treatment and vaccine methods are deployed.

UNIFI will continue to monitor the COVID-19 pandemic by prioritizing health and safety while delivering on customer demand.

During fiscal 2021, our businesses navigated the COVID-19 pandemic well and we generated operating cash flows, reduced our debt principal, gained temporary market share in Brazil, and created momentum for fiscal 2022. However, the COVID-19 pandemic could resurge or another epidemic or pandemic could arise, and we will accordingly remain diligent and responsive to ensure the vitality of the organization.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

## Item 2. Properties

The following table contains information about the principal properties owned or leased by UNIFI as of June 27, 2021:

Location	Principal Use	Approx. Total Area (Sq. Ft.)	Owned or Leased
Administrative	r incipal ose		OI LEASEU
Greensboro, North Carolina	Corporate headquarters	121,000	Owned
Greensboro, North Carolina	Corporate ricauquarters	121,000	Owned
Polyester Segment			
Domestic			
Yadkinville, North Carolina	Manufacturing facility	261,000	Owned
Yadkinville, North Carolina	Manufacturing facility	212,000	Owned
Yadkinville, North Carolina	Manufacturing facility	812,000	Owned
Yadkinville, North Carolina	Manufacturing facility	413,000	Owned
Yadkinville, North Carolina	Manufacturing facility	147,000	Owned
Yadkinville, North Carolina	Warehouse	400,000	Owned
Yadkinville, North Carolina	Warehouse	120,000	Owned
Yadkinville, North Carolina	Warehouse	217,000	Owned
Yadkinville, North Carolina	Warehouse	61,000	Leased
Yadkinville, North Carolina	Warehouse	82,000	Leased
Daidevilla Namb Cavalina	Manufacturing facility	204.000	Oursed
Reidsville, North Carolina	Manufacturing facility	384,000	Owned
Reidsville, North Carolina	Manufacturing facility	160,000	Owned
Reidsville, North Carolina	Warehouse	80,000	Leased
Foreign			
Ciudad Arce, El Salvador	Manufacturing facility	132,000	Leased
Ciudad Arce, El Salvador	Warehouse	25,000	Leased
Asia Segment			
Foreign			
Suzhou, China	Sales office	14,000	Leased
Suzhou, China	Warehouse	75,000	Leased
Suzhou, China	Warehouse	59,000	Leased
Brazil Segment			
Foreign			
Alfenas, Brazil	Manufacturing facility	346,000	Owned
Alfenas, Brazil	Warehouse	265,000	Owned
Sao Paulo, Brazil	Corporate office	8,200	Leased
Nylon Segment			
Domestic			
Madison, North Carolina	Manufacturing facility	947,000	Owned
Madison, North Carolina	Warehouse	31,000	Owned
Ridgeway, Virginia	Warehouse	12,000	Leased
Foreign			
Bogota, Colombia	Manufacturing facility	31,000	Owned
Bogota, Colombia	Sales office	1,000	Leased
		2,000	

Management believes all of UNIFI's operating properties are well-maintained and in good condition. In fiscal 2021, UNIFI's manufacturing facilities in the Polyester Segment, Brazil Segment and Nylon Segment operated below capacity for certain portions of the year, in part due to the COVID-19 pandemic impact on product demand. Management does not perceive any capacity constraints in the foreseeable future.

# Item 3. Legal Proceedings

We are from time to time a party to various lawsuits, claims and other legal proceedings that arise in the ordinary course of business. With respect to all such lawsuits, claims and proceedings, we record reserves when it is probable a liability has been incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. We do not believe that any of these proceedings, individually or in the aggregate, would be expected to have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial position or cash flows. We maintain liability insurance for certain risks that is subject to certain self-insurance limits.

# Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

## INFORMATION ABOUT OUR EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

The following is a description of the names and ages of the executive officers of the Company, indicating all positions and offices with the Company held by each such person and each person's principal occupation or employment during the past five years. Each executive officer of UNIFI is elected by the Board and holds office from the date of election until thereafter removed by the Board.

Edmund M. Ingle – Age: 56 – Mr. Ingle has served as Chief Executive Officer of UNIFI and a member of UNIFI's Board since June 2020. From May 2019 to June 2020, he served as Chief Executive Officer of the Recycling group of Indorama Ventures, a world-class chemicals company and a global integrated leader in PET and fibers serving major customers in diversified end-use markets. From May 2018 to May 2019, he was Chairperson and Chief Executive Officer of Indorama's Wellman International division. Prior to that, Mr. Ingle was with UNIFI for approximately 30 years, during which time he held various key leadership positions, including Vice President of Global Corporate Sustainability, Vice President of Supply Chain, General Manager of the Company's Flake and Chip business, Vice President and General Manager of REPREVE® Polymers, General Manager of the Company's Nylon business, and Director of Global Procurement.

Thomas H. Caudle, Jr. – Age: 69 – Mr. Caudle served as President & Chief Operating Officer of UNIFI from August 2017 until his retirement on June 27, 2021. Previously, he was President of the Company from April 2016 to August 2017, Vice President of Manufacturing of the Company from October 2006 to April 2016, and Vice President of Global Operations of the Company from April 2003 to October 2006.

Albert P. Carey – Age: 69 – Mr. Carey has served as Executive Chairman of the Board of UNIFI since April 2019. Mr. Carey previously served as Non-Executive Chairman of the Board of the Company from January 2019 to March 2019. In March 2019, Mr. Carey retired from PepsiCo, Inc., a consumer products company, after a 38-year career with the company in which he held a number of senior leadership roles, including Chief Executive Officer of PepsiCo North America from March 2016 to January 2019, Chief Executive Officer of PepsiCo North America Beverages from July 2015 to March 2016, Chief Executive Officer of PepsiCo Americas Beverages from September 2011 to July 2015, and President and Chief Executive Officer of Frito-Lay North America from June 2006 to September 2011.

Craig A. Creaturo – Age: 51 – Mr. Creaturo has served as Executive Vice President & Chief Financial Officer of UNIFI since September 2019. Mr. Creaturo served as Chief Financial Officer & Vice President-Administration of Chromalox, Inc., an advanced thermal technologies manufacturing company, from February 2015 to March 2019. Prior to that, he served as Chief Financial Officer of II-VI Incorporated ("II-VI"), a publicly traded global leader in engineered materials and optoelectronic components, from 2004 to 2014, Treasurer of II-VI from 2000 to 2014, and Corporate Controller of II-VI from 1998 to 2000. From 1992 to 1998, he held a variety of audit roles at Arthur Andersen LLP. Mr. Creaturo is a Certified Public Accountant in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

Hongjun Ning – Age: 54 – Mr. Ning has served as an Executive Vice President of UNIFI since July 2020, President of Unifi Textiles (Suzhou) Co. Ltd. ("UTSC") (UNIFI's subsidiary in China) since March 2020 and President of Unifi Asia Pacific since June 2017. Previously, he served as Vice President of UTSC from September 2013 to June 2017, Director of Sales & Marketing of UTSC from August 2008 to September 2013, and General Manager, Sales & Marketing of a former UNIFI joint venture in China from January 2006 to August 2008.

Lucas de Carvalho Rocha – Age: 64 – Mr. Rocha has served as an Executive Vice President of UNIFI since July 2020 and Vice President of Unifi Latin America and President of Unifi do Brasil, Ltda. ("UdB") (UNIFI's subsidiary in Brazil) since January 2018. Previously, he served as Director of Operations of UdB from April 1999 to January 2018. Prior to his career with UNIFI, Mr. Rocha also spent time at the following textile entities in Brazil: Fairway Filamentos SA (Rhodia & Hoechst J.V.), Textuval Indústria Têxtil Ltda., Rhodia SA (Rhone Poulenc Group), and Polyenka SA (ex-AKZOGroup).

#### PART II

## Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

UNIFI's common stock is listed for trading on the New York Stock Exchange (the "NYSE") under the symbol "UFI."

As of August 20, 2021, there were 121 record holders of UNIFI's common stock. A significant number of the outstanding shares of common stock that are beneficially owned by individuals and entities are registered in the name of Cede & Co. Cede & Co. is a nominee of The Depository Trust Company, a securities depository for banks and brokerage firms. UNIFI estimates that there are approximately 4,800 beneficial owners of its common stock.

No dividends were paid in the past two fiscal years, and UNIFI does not intend to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future. UNIFI's current debt obligations contain certain restricted payment and restricted investment provisions, including a restriction on the payment of dividends and share repurchases under certain circumstances. Information regarding UNIFI's debt obligations is provided in Note 12, "Long-Term Debt," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

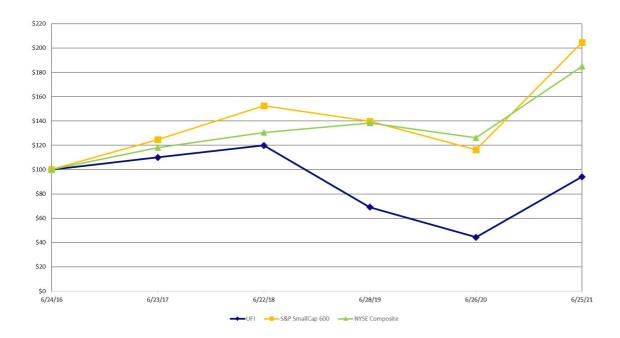
## **Purchases of Equity Securities**

On October 31, 2018, UNIFI announced that the Board approved the 2018 SRP under which UNIFI is authorized to acquire up to \$50,000 of its common stock. Under the 2018 SRP, purchases may be made from time to time in the open market at prevailing market prices, through private transactions or block trades. The timing and amount of repurchases will depend on market conditions, share price, applicable legal requirements and other factors. The share repurchase authorization is discretionary and has no expiration date.

As of June 27, 2021, UNIFI has repurchased a total of 84 shares at an average price of \$23.72, leaving \$48,008 available for repurchase under the 2018 SRP. UNIFI will continue to evaluate opportunities to use excess cash flows from operations or existing borrowings to repurchase additional stock, while maintaining sufficient liquidity to support its operational needs and to fund future strategic growth opportunities.

# PERFORMANCE GRAPH - SHAREHOLDER RETURN ON COMMON STOCK

The below graphic comparison assumes the investment of \$100 in each of UNIFI common stock, the S&P SmallCap 600 Index (a benchmark index containing inclusion characteristics closely associated with UNIFI) and the NYSE Composite Index (a broad equity market index), all at June 24, 2016. The resulting cumulative total return assumes that dividends, if any, were reinvested. Past performance is not indicative of future performance.



	June	24, 2016	June 23, 2017		June 22, 2018		June 28, 2019		June 26, 2020		June 25, 2021	
Unifi, Inc.	\$	100.00	\$	110.00	\$	119.89	\$	69.11	\$	44.39	\$	94.14
S&P SmallCap 600		100.00		124.85		152.57		139.86		116.45		204.66
NYSE Composite		100.00		118.20		130.46		138.29		126.12		185.04

# Item 6. Selected Financial Data

UNIFI has elected to early adopt the amendment to Item 301 of Regulation S-K and is no longer required to provide the information required by Item 6 of Form 10-K.

## Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following is management's discussion and analysis of certain significant factors that have affected UNIFI's operations, along with material changes in financial condition, during the periods included in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. Management's discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with the remainder of this Annual Report, with the understanding that forward-looking statements may be present. A reference to a "note" refers to the accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

## Strategic Priorities

In order to achieve further growth and continue as an industry leader when the COVID-19 pandemic pressures subside, UNIFI is committed to investing strategically and synergistically in technology, innovation and sustainability; high-quality brand and supplier relationships; and supply chain expansion and optimization. These initiatives complement UNIFI's core competencies and are expected to strengthen our relationships with like-minded customers who value a premier supply chain and state-of-the-art equipment that offers technology-driven solutions backed by innovation and sustainability. As a result, these initiatives are expected to increase net sales, gross profit and operating income.

## Significant Developments and Trends

During the last four fiscal years, several key drivers affected our financial results. During fiscal 2018 and 2019, our operations in the U.S. were unfavorably impacted by (i) rising raw material costs and (ii) a surge of imported polyester textured yarn that depressed our pricing, market share, and fixed cost absorption. During fiscal 2020, our financial results began to improve following more stable import and raw material cost environments. However, the COVID-19 pandemic had a significant unfavorable impact to product demand and our annual profitability suffered accordingly. Near the end of fiscal 2020, we divested a minority interest investment and significantly improved our liquidity position, supporting business preservation and the ability to better capture long-term growth opportunities. Throughout fiscal 2021, our businesses experienced sequential improvement alongside global demand and economic recovery, and we capitalized on profitable opportunities that fueled strong consolidated results.

Once the COVID-19 pandemic subsides, we believe incremental revenue for the Polyester Segment will be generated from both the polyester textured yarn trade petition completed in early calendar 2020 and the actions currently pending with the ITC and Commerce Department, along with continued demand for innovative and sustainable products in the NACA region. The Asia Segment continues to capture demand for recycled products and serves as a significant component of future growth. The Brazil Segment performed extraordinarily well in fiscal 2021 and, while we expect pricing and margins to normalize near historical levels, the momentum captured in fiscal 2021 may provide a new, elevated level of long-term performance for the segment. The Nylon Segment performance continues to reflect the adverse impacts of (i) customers shifting certain programs to overseas garment production and (ii) the current global trend of declining demand for nylon socks, ladies' hosiery and intimate apparel.

The following positive developments and trends had occurred or were occurring in fiscal 2021:

- Demand levels for the majority of our business lines experienced significant recovery since the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic.
- Our REPREVE® family of products continued to gain momentum with brands, retailers and mill partners who value sustainability and UNIFI's ability to produce leading edge products with in-demand technologies.
- Our strategy of creating a more competitive pricing environment for the polyester textured yarn market in the U.S. was successful against imports from China and India, with further similar trade initiatives in progress to address imports from Indonesia, Malaysia, Thailand, and Vietnam.
- Although polyester raw material costs began to rise in the fourth quarter, the polyester raw material cost environment remained favorable for most of fiscal 2021, and we have been able to implement cost-responsive selling price adjustments intended to protect our gross profit performance.
- Our Asia Segment returned to sales growth, driven by demand for RÉPREVE®, generating continued portfolio expansion.
- Our Brazil Segment was able to opportunistically capture market share from competitors and secure favorable pricing levels during the economic recovery in Brazil.

## Raw Material and Foreign Currency

Raw material costs represent a significant portion of UNIFI's manufactured product costs. The prices for the principal raw materials used by UNIFI continually fluctuate, and it is difficult or impossible to predict trends or upcoming developments. During fiscal 2019 and 2018, UNIFI operated in a predominantly increasing raw material cost environment. UNIFI believes those higher costs were primarily a result of volatility in the crude oil markets, along with periods of supply and demand constraints for certain polyester feedstock. During much of fiscal 2020, the raw material cost environment shifted to be more favorable and reached significantly lower levels during the early weeks of the COVID-19 pandemic.

The first half of fiscal 2021 showed stable, low levels of raw material costs, while economic recovery, weather events, and supply constraints generated raw material cost increases during the second half of fiscal 2021. For the majority of our portfolio, we were able to implement selling price adjustments to protect gross margins throughout fiscal 2021. However, recycled inputs in the U.S. experienced continued cost increases during the June 2021 quarter and associated selling price adjustments will be implemented during the September 2021 quarter. Accordingly, we did not experience meaningful gross profit pressure during fiscal 2021.

The continuing volatility in global crude oil prices is likely to impact UNIFI's polyester and nylon raw material costs. While it is not possible to predict the timing or amount of the impact or whether the recent fluctuations in crude oil prices will stabilize, increase or decrease, UNIFI monitors these dynamic factors closely. In addition, UNIFI attempts to pass on to its customers increases in raw material costs but due to market pressures, this is not always possible. When price increases can be implemented, there is typically a time lag that adversely affects UNIFI and its margins during one or more quarters. Certain customers are subject to an index-based pricing model in which UNIFI's prices are adjusted based on the change in the cost of certain raw materials in the prior quarter. Pricing adjustments for other customers must be negotiated independently. In ordinary market conditions in which raw material price increases have stabilized and sales volumes are consistent with traditional levels, UNIFI has historically been successful in implementing price adjustments within one or two fiscal quarters of the raw material price increase for its index priced customers and within two fiscal quarters of the raw material price increase for its non-index priced customers.

UNIFI is also impacted by significant fluctuations in the value of the BRL and the Chinese Renminbi ("RMB"), the local currencies for our operations in Brazil and China, respectively. Appreciation of the BRL and the RMB improves our net sales and gross profit metrics when the results of our subsidiaries are translated into USDs at comparatively favorable rates. However, such strengthening may cause adverse impacts to the value of USDs held in these foreign jurisdictions. UNIFI expects continued volatility in the value of the BRL and the RMB to impact our key performance metrics and actual financial results, although the magnitude of the impact is dependent upon the significance of the volatility, and it is not possible to predict the timing or amount of the impact.

In fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019, the BRL generally weakened versus the USD. In fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019, the value of the RMB fluctuated in certain fiscal quarters, but the fluctuations were not significant to any fiscal year as a whole.

# **Key Performance Indicators and Non-GAAP Financial Measures**

UNIFI continuously reviews performance indicators to measure its success. These performance indicators form the basis of management's discussion and analysis included below:

- sales volume and revenue for UNIFI and for each reportable segment;
- gross profit and gross margin for UNIFI and for each reportable segment;
- net income (loss) and earnings per share;
- Segment Profit, which equals segment gross profit plus segment depreciation expense;
- unit conversion margin, which represents unit net sales price less unit raw material costs, for UNIFI and for each reportable segment;
- working capital, which represents current assets less current liabilities;
- Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation and Amortization ("EBITDA"), which represents net income (loss) before net interest expense, income tax expense and depreciation and amortization expense;
- Adjusted EBITDA, which represents EBITDA adjusted to exclude equity in loss (earnings) of PAL and, from time to time, certain other adjustments necessary
  to understand and compare the underlying results of UNIFI;
- Adjusted Net Income (Loss), which represents net income (loss) calculated under GAAP, adjusted to exclude certain amounts which management believes do
  not reflect the ongoing operations and performance of UNIFI and/or for which exclusion may be necessary to understand and compare the underlying results
  of UNIFI:
- Adjusted EPS, which represents Adjusted Net Income (Loss) divided by UNIFI's weighted average common shares outstanding;
- · Adjusted Working Capital, which equals receivables plus inventories and other current assets, less accounts payable and other current liabilities; and
- Net Debt, which represents debt principal less cash and cash equivalents.

EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income (Loss), Adjusted EPS, Adjusted Working Capital and Net Debt (collectively, the "non-GAAP financial measures") are not determined in accordance with GAAP and should not be considered a substitute for performance measures determined in accordance with GAAP. The calculations of the non-GAAP financial measures are subjective, based on management's belief as to which items should be included in order to provide the most reasonable and comparable view of the underlying operating performance of the business. We may, from time to time, modify the amounts used to determine our non-GAAP financial measures. When applicable, management's discussion and analysis includes specific consideration for items that comprise the reconciliations of its non-GAAP financial measures.

We believe that these non-GAAP financial measures better reflect UNIFI's underlying operations and performance and that their use, as operating performance measures, provides investors and analysts with a measure of operating results unaffected by differences in capital structures, capital investment cycles and ages of related assets, among otherwise comparable companies.

Management uses Adjusted EBITDA (i) as a measurement of operating performance because it assists us in comparing our operating performance on a consistent basis, as it removes the impact of (a) items directly related to our asset base (primarily depreciation and amortization) and (b) items that we would not expect to occur as a part of our normal business on a regular basis; (ii) for planning purposes, including the preparation of our annual operating budget; (iii) as a valuation measure for evaluating our

operating performance and our capacity to incur and service debt, fund capital expenditures and expand our business; and (iv) as one measure in determining the value of other acquisitions and dispositions. Adjusted EBITDA is a key performance metric utilized in the determination of variable compensation. We also believe Adjusted EBITDA is an appropriate supplemental measure of debt service capacity because it serves as a high-level proxy for cash generated from operations and is relevant to our fixed charge coverage ratio. Equity in loss (earnings) of PAL is excluded from Adjusted EBITDA because such results do not reflect our operating performance.

Management uses Adjusted Net Income (Loss) and Adjusted EPS (i) as measurements of net operating performance because they assist us in comparing such performance on a consistent basis, as they remove the impact of (a) items that we would not expect to occur as a part of our normal business on a regular basis and (b) components of the provision for income taxes that we would not expect to occur as a part of our underlying taxable operations; (ii) for planning purposes, including the preparation of our annual operating budget; and (iii) as measures in determining the value of other acquisitions and dispositions.

Management uses Adjusted Working Capital as an indicator of UNIFI's production efficiency and ability to manage inventories and receivables.

Management uses Net Debt as a liquidity and leverage metric to determine how much debt would remain if all cash and cash equivalents were used to pay down debt principal.

See "Non-GAAP Reconciliations" below for reconciliations of non-GAAP metrics to the most directly comparable GAAP metric.

# Review of Results of Operations for Fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019

Fiscal 2021 and 2020 were each comprised of 52 weeks, while fiscal 2019 was comprised of 53 weeks.

## Consolidated Overview

The below tables provide:

- · the components of net income (loss) and the percentage increase or decrease over the prior fiscal year amounts,
- · a reconciliation from net income (loss) to EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA, and
- a reconciliation from net income (loss) to Adjusted Net Income (Loss) and Adjusted EPS.

Following the tables is a discussion and analysis of the significant components of net income (loss).

# Net income (loss)

	F	iscal 2021	% Change	Fiscal 2020	% Change	Fiscal 2019
Net sales	\$	667,592	10.1	\$ 606,509	(14.4)	\$ 708,804
Cost of sales		574,098	1.2	567,469	(11.7)	642,496
Gross profit		93,494	139.5	39,040	(41.1)	66,308
SG&A expenses		51,334	17.2	43,814	(16.8)	52,690
(Benefit) provision for bad debts		(1,316)	(175.7)	1,739	nm	308
Other operating expense, net		4,865	110.8	2,308	(1.8)	2,350
Operating income (loss)		38,611	nm	(8,821)	(180.5)	10,960
Interest expense, net		2,720	(33.0)	4,057	(15.2)	4,786
(Earnings) loss from unconsolidated affiliates		(739)	nm	477	(112.0)	(3,968)
Recovery of non-income taxes		(9,717)	nm	_	_	_
Gain on sale of investment in unconsolidated affiliate		_	nm	(2,284)	nm	_
Impairment of investment in unconsolidated affiliate		_	nm	45,194	nm	_
Loss on extinguishment of debt		_	_	<u> </u>	nm	131
Income (loss) before income taxes		46,347	(182.4)	(56,265)	nm	10,011
Provision for income taxes		17,274	nm	972	(87.1)	7,555
Net income (loss)	\$	29,073	(150.8)	\$ (57,237)	nm	\$ 2,456

nm – not meaningful

# EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA (Non-GAAP Measures)

	F	Fiscal 2021		Fiscal 2020		iscal 2019
Net income (loss)	\$	29,073	\$	(57,237)	\$	2,456
Interest expense, net		2,720		4,057		4,786
Provision for income taxes		17,274		972		7,555
Depreciation and amortization expense <sup>(1)</sup>		25,293		23,406		22,713
EBITDA		74,360		(28,802)		37,510
Equity in loss (earnings) of PAL		_		960		(2,561)
EBITDA excluding PAL		74,360		(27,842)		34,949
				,		
Recovery of non-income taxes (2)		(9,717)		_		_
Gain on sale of investment in unconsolidated affiliate (3)				(2,284)		_
Impairment of investment in unconsolidated affiliate (3)		_		45,194		_
Severance (4)		_		1,485		1,351
Adjusted EBITDA	\$	64,643	\$	16,553	\$	36,300

The reconciliations of the amounts reported under GAAP for Net Income (Loss) to EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA are as follows:

- (1) Within this reconciliation, depreciation and amortization expense excludes the amortization of debt issuance costs, which are reflected in interest expense, net. Within the accompanying condensed consolidated statements of cash flows, amortization of debt issuance costs is reflected in depreciation and amortization expense.
- (2) For fiscal 2021, UNIFI recorded a recovery of non-income taxes of \$9,717 related to favorable litigation results for its Brazilian operations, generating overpayments that resulted from excess social program taxes paid in prior fiscal years.
- For fiscal 2020, UNIFI recorded an impairment charge of \$45,194 relating to the April 29, 2020 sale of its 34% interest in PAL. UNIFI's 34% share of PAL's loss subsequent to the date of the impairment charge (March 29, 2020) and through the date of transaction closing (April 29, 2020) was \$2,284 and generated a gain on sale. For fiscal 2020, UNIFI incurred certain severance costs in connection with (i) overall cost reduction efforts in the U.S. and (ii) a wind-down plan for its operations in Sri (3)
- Lanka. For fiscal 2019, UNIFI incurred certain severance costs in connection with overall cost reduction efforts in the U.S.

## Adjusted Net Income (Loss) and Adjusted EPS (Non-GAAP Measures)

The tables below set forth reconciliations of (i) Income (Loss) before income taxes ("Pre-tax Income (Loss)"), Provision for income taxes ("Tax Impact") and Net Income (Loss) to Adjusted Net Income (Loss) and (ii) Diluted EPS to Adjusted EPS.

		For the Fiscal Year Ended June 27, 2021									
	Pre-tax Income			Tax Impact	Net Income			Diluted EPS			
GAAP results	\$	46,347	\$	(17,274)	\$	29,073	\$	1.54			
Recovery of non-income taxes (1)		(9,717)		3,304		(6,413)		(0.34)			
Adjusted results	\$	36,630	\$	(13,970)	\$	22,660	\$	1.20			
			-								

Weighted average common shares outstanding 18,856

		For the Fiscal Year Ended June 28, 2020										
		Pre-tax Loss		Tax Impact		Net Loss		Diluted EPS				
GAAP results	\$	(56,265)	\$	(972)	\$	(57,237)	\$	(3.10)				
Impairment of investment in unconsolidated affiliate (2)		45,194		· —		45,194		2.45				
Severance (3)		1,485		(312)		1,173		0.06				
Adjusted results	\$	(9,586)	\$	(1,284)	\$	(10,870)	\$	(0.59)				

Weighted average common shares outstanding 18,475

	For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019										
	Pre-tax Income			Tax Impact		Net Income		Diluted EPS			
GAAP results	\$	10,011	\$	(7,555)	\$	2,456	\$	0.13			
Severance (3)		1,351		(284)		1,067		0.06			
Adjusted results	\$	11,362	\$	(7,839)	\$	3,523	\$	0.19			

#### Weighted average common shares outstanding 18,695

For fiscal 2021, UNIFI recorded a recovery of non-income taxes of \$9,717 related to favorable litigation results for its Brazilian operations, generating overpayments that resulted from excess social program taxes paid in prior fiscal years.

- (2) For fiscal 2020, UNIFI recorded an impairment charge of \$45,194 before tax, related to the April 2020 sale of its 34% interest in PAL.
- (3) For fiscal 2020, UNIFI incurred certain severance costs in connection with (i) overall cost reduction efforts in the U.S. and (ii) a wind-down plan for its operations in Sri Lanka. For fiscal 2019, UNIFI incurred certain severance costs in connection with overall cost reduction efforts in the U.S.

#### Net Sales

## Fiscal 2021 vs. Fiscal 2020

Consolidated net sales for fiscal 2021 increased by \$61,083, or 10.1%, and consolidated sales volumes increased 13.5%, compared to fiscal 2020. The increases occurred primarily due to (i) a fiscal 2021 rebound in product demand following the adverse impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on sales volumes in late fiscal 2020, (ii) incremental sales growth for the Asia Segment led by REPREVE® branded products, and (iii) opportunistically improved market share and pricing levels in Brazil during demand restoration in that region

Consolidated average sales prices decreased 3.4%, primarily attributable to (i) a decline in higher-priced nylon product sales and (ii) unfavorable foreign currency translation.

REPREVE® Fiber products for fiscal 2021 comprised 37% of consolidated net sales, up from 31% for fiscal 2020.

## Fiscal 2020 vs. Fiscal 2019

Consolidated net sales for fiscal 2020 decreased by \$102,295, or 14.4%, compared to fiscal 2019. The decrease occurred primarily as the adverse impacts of (i) the global pandemic caused by COVID-19, (ii) one fewer week of sales in fiscal 2020 for our NACA operations, (iii) lower nylon sales volumes, (iv) lower average selling prices, and (v) unfavorable foreign currency translation were partially offset by the sales growth of REPREVE® products, especially for the Asia Segment.

Consolidated sales volumes for fiscal 2020 decreased 2.0%, primarily attributable to (i) the adverse impact of COVID-19, (ii) one fewer week of sales in fiscal 2020 for our NACA operations, and (iii) lower sales in the Nylon Segment, partially offset by continued sales growth of REPREVE®-branded products, primarily Chip and staple fiber in the Asia Segment. Annual sales growth over fiscal 2019 was achieved by the Asia Segment, despite the adverse impacts from the COVID-19 pandemic, as our REPREVE® portfolio continues to resonate with our brand partners that are focused on sustainable solutions.

Consolidated average sales prices decreased 12.4%, primarily attributable to (i) growth of Chip and staple fiber in the Asia Segment, which have lower average sales prices, (ii) a decline in higher-priced nylon product sales, and (iii) sales price declines associated with polyester raw material cost changes.

## **Gross Profit**

#### Fiscal 2021 vs. Fiscal 2020

Gross profit for fiscal 2021 increased by \$54,454, or 139.5%, compared to fiscal 2020. Despite the global demand disruption caused by the COVID-19 pandemic during fiscal 2021, each of our segments performed better than anticipated.

- For the Polyester Segment, gross profit benefited from the restoration of U.S. demand following the worst months of the COVID-19 pandemic and a better sales mix.
- For the Asia Segment, gross profit increased from fiscal 2020 primarily due to (i) higher sales, (ii) supply chain efficiencies driving lower costs for certain products and (iii) sales mix improvements.
- For the Brazil Segment, gross profit increased from fiscal 2020 primarily due to higher sales volumes and conversion margin due to temporary market share capture, partially offset by unfavorable foreign currency translation impacts.
- · For the Nylon Segment, gross profit increased primarily due to better fixed cost absorption on a stable sales mix following demand restoration.

## Fiscal 2020 vs. Fiscal 2019

Gross profit for fiscal 2020 decreased by \$27,268, or 41.1%, compared to fiscal 2019. The global pandemic adversely impacted gross profit for all of UNIFI's segments during fiscal 2020 due to the lower sales and production volumes in the fourth quarter.

- For the Polyester Segment, prior to the pandemic, gross profit benefited from an improved conversion margin in connection with a predominantly declining raw material cost environment during fiscal 2020.
- For the Asia Segment, gross profit increased as net sales increased but was partially offset by a greater mix of lower-priced product sales.
- For the Brazil Segment, gross profit decreased due to (i) market price declines (in connection with declining raw material costs) outpacing inventory turnover and (ii) unfavorable foreign currency translation effects as the BRL weakened against the USD.
- For the Nylon Segment, gross profit decreased due to weaker fixed cost absorption in connection with two customers shifting certain programs to overseas garment production during calendar 2019.

#### SG&A

The changes in SG&A were as follows:

SG&A expenses for fiscal 2019	\$	52,690
Net decrease in professional fees		(2,523)
Net decrease in marketing expenses		(1,470)
Net decrease in compensation expenses		(1,258)
Decrease in travel and entertainment expenses		(1,118)
Impact of an additional week in fiscal 2019		(841)
Decrease due to foreign currency translation		(807)
Other net decreases		(859)
SG&A expenses for fiscal 2020	\$	43,814
	·	
SG&A expenses for fiscal 2020	\$	43,814
Increase in incentive compensation expenses		7,628
Net increase in other compensation expenses		846
Net increase in marketing expenses		793
Net increase in professional fees		230
Decrease in travel and entertainment expenses		(706)
Decrease due to foreign currency translation		(369)
Other net decreases		(902)
SG&A expenses for fiscal 2021	\$	51,334

## Fiscal 2021 vs. Fiscal 2020

SG&A increased from fiscal 2020, primarily due to higher incentive compensation in fiscal 2021 in connection with consolidated out-performance. The increase was partially offset by lower discretionary expenses in fiscal 2021 due to COVID-19 pandemic related restrictions and cost control.

#### Fiscal 2020 vs. Fiscal 2019

SG&A decreased from fiscal 2019 to fiscal 2020 primarily as a result of (i) lower professional fees and marketing expenses primarily due to cost reduction efforts undertaken during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2019 and (ii) lower compensation expenses in connection with (a) fewer executive officers throughout fiscal 2020 compared to fiscal 2019 and (b) a reduction in annual incentive compensation earned due to the adverse profitability impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic.

## (Benefit) Provision for Bad Debts

## Fiscal 2021 vs. Fiscal 2020

Bad debt decreased from a provision of \$1,739 in fiscal 2020 to a benefit of \$1,316 in fiscal 2021. The decrease primarily reflects general improvement in customer payment frequency following the adverse effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on customer health.

## Fiscal 2020 vs. Fiscal 2019

Provision for bad debt increased from \$308 in fiscal 2019 to \$1,739 in fiscal 2020. The increase primarily reflects weaker economic conditions and customer payment delays during the COVID-19 pandemic.

## Other Operating Expense, Net

## Fiscal 2021 vs. Fiscal 2020

Other operating expense, net was \$2,308 in fiscal 2020 and \$4,865 in fiscal 2021, which primarily reflects severance expenses and foreign currency transaction losses in both fiscal years, plus, in fiscal 2021, a predominantly non-cash loss on disposal of assets of \$2,809 was recorded, primarily relating to the removal of existing texturing machinery to allow for the future installation of new eAFK Evo texturing machinery.

## Fiscal 2020 vs. Fiscal 2019

Other operating expense, net was \$2,350 in fiscal 2019 and \$2,308 in fiscal 2020, which primarily reflects severance expenses recorded in both fiscal years, along with foreign currency transaction gains in fiscal 2019 and foreign currency transaction losses in fiscal 2020.

## Interest Expense, Net

Fiscal 2021 vs. Fiscal 2020

Interest expense, net decreased from fiscal 2020 to fiscal 2021 primarily as a result of a lower average debt principal during fiscal 2021.

Fiscal 2020 vs. Fiscal 2019

Interest expense, net decreased from fiscal 2019 to fiscal 2020 primarily as a result of (i) lower market interest rates on our variable-rate debt, (ii) a more favorable pricing structure on the ABL Facility in connection with a December 2018 amendment, and (iii) an overall reduction in debt principal during fiscal 2020.

## (Earnings) Loss from Unconsolidated Affiliates

The components of (earnings) loss from unconsolidated affiliates are as follows:

	Fiscal 2021		Fiscal 2020		Fise	cal 2019
Loss (earnings) from PAL	\$		\$	960	\$	(2,561)
Earnings from nylon joint ventures		(739)		(483)		(1,407)
Total equity in (earnings) loss of unconsolidated affiliates	\$	(739)	\$	477	\$	(3,968)
As a percentage of consolidated income (loss) before income taxes		1.6%		0.8%		39.6%

Fiscal 2021 vs. Fiscal 2020

On April 29, 2020, UNIFI sold its 34% non-controlling interest in PAL and, accordingly, no earnings from PAL were recorded in fiscal 2021. The earnings from the nylon joint ventures increased from fiscal 2020 to fiscal 2021, primarily due to higher sales and capacity utilization.

Fiscal 2020 vs. Fiscal 2019

UNIFI's 34% share of PAL's earnings decreased from earnings of \$2,561 in fiscal 2019 to a loss of \$960 in fiscal 2020. The decrease in earnings from PAL was primarily attributable to lower operating leverage and comparably higher costs, in addition to the adverse impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on PAL's results in UNIFI's final month of ownership, April 2020. The earnings from the nylon joint ventures experienced a decrease from fiscal 2019 to fiscal 2020, primarily due to lower sales volumes.

## Recovery of Non-Income Taxes

Brazilian companies are subject to various taxes on business operations, including turnover taxes used to fund social security and unemployment programs, commonly referred to as PIS/COFINS taxes. UNIFI, along with numerous other companies in Brazil, challenged the constitutionality of certain state taxes historically included in the PIS/COFINS tax base, resulting in over-taxation.

On May 13, 2021, Brazil's supreme court ruled in favor of taxpayers and on July 7, 2021, the Brazilian Internal Revenue Service withdrew its appeal. Following the supreme court decision, the federal government will not issue refunds for these taxes and instead will allow for the overpayments and associated interest to be applied as credits against future PIS/COFINS tax obligations.

There are no limitations or restrictions on UNIFI's ability to recover the associated overpayment claims as future income is generated. Thus, during fiscal 2021, UNIFI recorded a \$9,717 recovery of non-income taxes comprised of an estimate of prior fiscal year PIS/COFINS overpayments of \$6,167 and associated interest of \$3,550. We expect to recover the taxes and interest over the 40-month period following June 2021 and have recorded current and non-current assets accordingly.

# Impairment of Investment in Unconsolidated Affiliate and Gain on Divestiture

As of March 29, 2020, UNIFI owned a 34% interest in the PAL Investment and Parkdale owned the majority 66% interest. In April 2020, UNIFI and Parkdale finalized negotiations to sell the PAL Investment to Parkdale for \$60,000 and UNIFI recorded an impairment charge of \$45,194 to adjust the PAL Investment to fair value. The transaction closed on April 29, 2020 and UNIFI received \$60,000 in cash.

UNIFI's 34% share of PAL's loss subsequent to the date of the impairment charge (March 29, 2020) and through the date of transaction closing (April 29, 2020) was \$2,284 and generated a gain on divestiture.

## Provision for Income Taxes

The change in consolidated income taxes is as follows:

	 Fiscal 2021		Fiscal 2020		Fiscal 2019	
Income (loss) before income taxes	\$ 46,3	47 \$	(56,265)	\$	10,011	
Provision for income taxes	17,2	74	972		7,555	
Effective tax rate	37	.3%	(1.7)%		75.5%	

The effective tax rate is subject to variation due to several factors, including variability in pre-tax and taxable income, the mix of income by jurisdiction, changes in deferred tax valuation allowances, and changes in statutes, regulations and case law. Additionally, the impacts of discrete and other rate impacting items are greater when income before income taxes is lower.

## Fiscal 2021 vs. Fiscal 2020

The increase in the effective tax rate from fiscal 2020 to fiscal 2021 is primarily attributable to (i) an impairment charge in fiscal 2020 for which UNIFI does not expect to realize a future benefit, (ii) an increase in foreign earnings taxed at higher rates in fiscal 2021, (iii) a higher rate impact of U.S. tax on GILTI in fiscal 2021, and (iv) the reversal of UNIFI's permanent reinvestment assertion in fiscal 2021 with regards to certain unrepatriated foreign earnings. This increase is partially offset by a benefit in fiscal 2021 for the retroactive GILTI high-tax exclusion for prior periods.

## Fiscal 2020 vs. Fiscal 2019

The decrease in the fiscal 2020 effective tax rate was primarily attributable to (i) lower U.S. tax on GILTI in fiscal 2020, (ii) lower foreign withholding taxes in fiscal 2020, and (iii) lower impact of foreign earnings taxed at higher rates. These benefits were partially offset by an increase in the valuation allowance on a capital loss generated upon the PAL Investment sale.

## Net Income (Loss)

## Fiscal 2021 vs. Fiscal 2020

Net income for fiscal 2021 was \$29,073, or \$1.54 per diluted share, compared to a net loss of \$(57,237), or \$(3.10) per diluted share, for fiscal 2020. The increase was primarily attributable to the impairment charge for the PAL Investment sale recorded in fiscal 2020. Excluding the impairment charge, the increase was attributable to higher gross profit and a recovery of non-income taxes in Brazil in fiscal 2021, partially offset by the fiscal 2021 impacts of (i) higher SG&A, (ii) a higher effective tax rate, and (iii) the loss on the disposal of assets.

## Fiscal 2020 vs. Fiscal 2019

Net loss for fiscal 2020 was \$(57,237), or \$(3.10) per share, compared to \$2,456, or \$0.13 per share, for fiscal 2019. The decrease was primarily attributable to the impairment charge for the PAL Investment sale. Excluding the impairment charge, the decrease was attributable to (i) lower gross profit primarily stemming from the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and (ii) lower earnings from unconsolidated affiliates, partially offset by lower SG&A expenses and a lower effective tax rate.

## Adjusted EBITDA

Adjusted EBITDA increased from \$16,553 for fiscal 2020 to \$64,643 for fiscal 2021. The increase was primarily attributable to higher gross profit due to the recovery from the economic impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, partially offset by the fiscal 2021 impacts of higher SG&A and the loss on the disposal of assets of \$2,809.

Adjusted EBITDA decreased from \$36,300 for fiscal 2019 to \$16,553 for fiscal 2020. The decrease was primarily attributable to the economic impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, partially offset by lower SG&A.

# Adjusted Net Income (Loss)

Adjusted Net Income (Loss) increased from \$(10,870) for fiscal 2020 to \$22,660 for fiscal 2021, following the improvement in Adjusted EBITDA.

Adjusted Net (Loss) Income decreased from \$3,523 for fiscal 2019 to \$(10,870) for fiscal 2020, following the decrease in Adjusted EBITDA.

## **Segment Overview**

Following is a discussion and analysis of the revenue and profitability performance of UNIFI's reportable segments for fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019.

## Polyester Segment

The components of Segment Profit, each component as a percentage of net sales and the percentage increase or decrease over the prior period amounts for the Polyester Segment are as follows:

	F	iscal 2021	% Change	Fiscal 2020	% Change	Fiscal 2019
Net sales	\$	316,235	2.3	\$ 309,184	(16.6)	\$ 370,770
Cost of sales		282,791	(4.8)	297,096	(14.4)	346,951
Gross profit		33,444	176.7	12,088	(49.3)	23,819
Depreciation expense		18,637	10.3	16,904	5.2	16,068
Segment Profit	\$	52,081	79.6	\$ 28,992	(27.3)	\$ 39,887
Gross margin		10.6%		3.9%		6.4%
Segment margin		16.5%		9.4%		10.8%
Segment net sales as a percentage						
of consolidated amount		47.4%		51.0%		52.3%
Segment Profit as a percentage						
of consolidated amount		45.0%		48.6%		46.3%
The changes in net sales for the Polyester Segme	nt are as f	ollows:				
Net sales for fiscal 2019					\$	370,770
Decrease in underlying sales volumes						(31,533)
Net change in average selling price and sales mix						(23,431)
Decrease due to an additional week of sales in fisc	cal 2019					(6,622)
Net sales for fiscal 2020					\$	309,184
Net sales for fiscal 2020					\$	309,184
Net change in average selling price and sales mix					Ψ	5,733
Increase in sales volumes						1,318
Net sales for fiscal 2021					\$	316,235

The increase in net sales for the Polyester Segment from fiscal 2020 to fiscal 2021 was primarily attributable to a better sales mix in fiscal 2021. Because both fiscal years included significant demand pressures from the COVID-19 pandemic during calendar 2020, there was no meaningful change in sales volumes.

The decrease in net sales for the Polyester Segment from fiscal 2019 to fiscal 2020 was primarily attributable to (i) the adverse impact of COVID-19 on market demand, (ii) lower average selling prices associated with lower polyester raw material costs, and (iii) one fewer week of sales in fiscal 2020.

The changes in Segment Profit for the Polyester Segment are as follows:

Segment Profit for fiscal 2019	\$ 39,887
Net decrease in underlying margins	(7,202)
Decrease in underlying sales volumes	(3,525)
Decrease due to an additional week of sales in fiscal 2019	 (168)
Segment Profit for fiscal 2020	\$ 28,992
Segment Profit for fiscal 2020	\$ 28,992
Change in underlying margins and sales mix	22,964
Increase in sales volumes	 124
Segment Profit for fiscal 2021	\$ 52,080

The increase in Segment Profit for the Polyester Segment from fiscal 2020 to fiscal 2021 was primarily attributable to (i) the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on cost absorption and facility utilization following significantly lower sales volumes during the fourth quarter of 2020, (ii) a better sales and production mix in fiscal 2021 and (iii) improved unit conversion margin.

The decrease in Segment Profit for the Polyester Segment from fiscal 2019 to fiscal 2020 was attributable to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on cost absorption and facility utilization following significantly lower sales volumes. However, prior to the pandemic, the Polyester Segment benefited from an improved conversion margin in connection with the comparative impact of (i) a declining raw material cost environment during fiscal 2020 and (ii) an unfavorable raw material cost environment in fiscal 2019.

## Asia Segment

The components of Segment Profit, each component as a percentage of net sales and the percentage increase or decrease over the prior period amounts for the Asia Segment are as follows:

	Fi	Fiscal 2021 %		Fiscal 2020		% Change	Fiscal 2019	
Net sales	\$	184,837	20.8	\$	153,032	15.2	\$ 132,866	
Cost of sales		159,444	16.9		136,349	16.4	117,166	
Gross profit		25,393	52.2		16,683	6.3	15,700	
Depreciation expense			_			_		
Segment Profit	\$	25,393	52.2	\$	16,683	6.3	\$ 15,700	
Gross margin		13.7%			10.9%		11.8%	
Segment margin		13.7%			10.9%		11.8%	
Segment net sales as a percentage								
of consolidated amount		27.7%			25.2%		18.7%	
Segment Profit as a percentage								
of consolidated amount		21.9%			27.9%		18.2%	
The changes in net sales for the Asia Segment are	e as follows	5:						
Net sales for fiscal 2019						\$	132,866	
Net increase in sales volumes							24,648	
Unfavorable foreign currency translation effects							(4,015)	
Change in average selling price and sales mix							(467)	
Net sales for fiscal 2020						<u>\$</u>	153,032	
Net sales for fiscal 2020						\$	153,032	
Change in average selling price and sales mix							(16,074)	
Net increase in sales volumes							39,320	
Favorable foreign currency translation effects							8,559	
Net sales for fiscal 2021						\$	184,837	

The increase in net sales for the Asia Segment from fiscal 2020 to fiscal 2021 was primarily attributable to the continued momentum of REPREVE®-branded products contributing to underlying sales growth, partially offset by (i) overall lower sales volumes during the first half of fiscal 2021, driven by the adverse impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on global demand and (ii) a lower-priced sales mix.

The increase in net sales for the Asia Segment from fiscal 2019 to fiscal 2020 was primarily attributable to higher sales volumes of REPREVE®-branded products, primarily Chip and staple fiber, partially offset by (i) the impact of lower-priced Chip and staple fiber sales on average selling price and sales mix and (ii) unfavorable foreign currency translation effects due to the comparable weakening of the RMB, along with a reduction in the overall sales growth rate caused by the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on global demand.

The RMB weighted average exchange rate was 6.60 RMB/USD, 7.03 RMB/USD and 6.82 RMB/USD for fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

The changes in Segment Profit for the Asia Segment are as follows:

Segment Profit for fiscal 2019	\$	15,700
Increase in sales volumes		831
Change in underlying margins and sales mix		780
Unfavorable foreign currency translation effects		(628)
Segment Profit for fiscal 2020	\$	16,683
	<u></u>	
Segment Profit for fiscal 2020	\$	16,683
Change in underlying margins and sales mix		4,584
Increase in sales volumes		3,156
Favorable foreign currency translation effects		970
Segment Profit for fiscal 2021	\$	25,393

The increase in Segment Profit for the Asia Segment from fiscal 2020 to fiscal 2021 was primarily attributable to raw material cost benefits achieved on certain product lines, an improved sales mix, and higher sales volumes.

The increase in Segment Profit for the Asia Segment from fiscal 2019 to fiscal 2020 was primarily attributable to the increase in sales volumes and related sales mix change described in the net sales analysis above. The sales growth rate and, accordingly, the growth rate of Segment Profit for the Asia Segment, was partially offset by (i) the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on global demand and (ii) unfavorable foreign currency translation effects as the RMB weakened against the USD during fiscal 2020.

## **Brazil Segment**

The components of Segment Profit, each component as a percentage of net sales and the percentage increase or decrease over the prior period amounts for the Brazil Segment are as follows:

	F	iscal 2021	% Change	Fiscal 2020	% Change	Fiscal 2019
Net sales	\$	95,976	30.9	\$ 73,339	(28.7)	\$ 102,877
Cost of sales		64,281	3.4	62,144	(26.3)	84,298
Gross profit		31,695	183.1	 11,195	(39.7)	18,579
Depreciation expense		1,315	(5.1)	1,385	(9.9)	1,537
Segment Profit	\$	33,010	162.4	\$ 12,580	(37.5)	\$ 20,116
Out of the second		20.00/		45.00/		10.10/
Gross margin		33.0%		15.3%		18.1%
Segment margin		34.4%		17.2%		19.6%
Segment net sales as a percentage of consolidated amount		14.4%		12.1%		14.5%
of consolidated amount		14.4 %		12.190		14.5%
Segment Profit as a percentage						
of consolidated amount		28.5%		21.1%		23.3%
The changes in net sales for the Brazil Segment an	e as follo	WS:				
Net sales for fiscal 2019					\$	102,877
Decrease in sales volumes						(13,501)
Unfavorable foreign currency translation effects						(13,128)
Decrease in average selling price						(2,909)
Net sales for fiscal 2020					\$	73,339
Net sales for fiscal 2020					\$	73,339
Increase in average selling price and change in sa	es mix					20,459
Increase in sales volumes						17,297
Unfavorable foreign currency translation effects					_	(15,119)
Net sales for fiscal 2021					\$	95,976

The increase in net sales for the Brazil Segment from fiscal 2020 to fiscal 2021 was primarily attributable to the Brazil Segment's ability to (i) capture market share from competitors during Brazil's economic recovery following the most severe impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic and (ii) increase selling prices, partially offset by unfavorable foreign currency translation effects.

The decrease in net sales for the Brazil Segment from fiscal 2019 to fiscal 2020 was primarily attributable to (i) the COVID-19 pandemic impact on sales volumes, (ii) unfavorable foreign currency translation effects as the BRL weakened against the USD during fiscal 2020, and (iii) lower selling prices associated with declining raw material costs and competitive pricing pressures.

The BRL weighted average exchange rate was 5.38 BRL/USD, 4.29 BRL/USD and 3.87 BRL/USD for fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

The changes in Segment Profit for the Brazil Segment are as follows:

Segment Profit for fiscal 2019	\$ 20,116
Decrease in sales volumes	(2,641)
Decrease in underlying margins	(2,535)
Unfavorable foreign currency translation effects	 (2,360)
Segment Profit for fiscal 2020	\$ 12,580
Segment Profit for fiscal 2020	\$ 12,580
Increase in underlying margins	20,318
Increase in sales volumes	2,908
Unfavorable foreign currency translation effects	 (2,796)
Segment Profit for fiscal 2021	\$ 33,010

The increase in Segment Profit for the Brazil Segment from fiscal 2020 to fiscal 2021 was primarily attributable to an improved sales mix and conversion margin combined with higher sales volumes stemming from a temporarily improved competitive position in Brazil, partially offset by unfavorable foreign currency translation effects.

The decrease in Segment Profit for the Brazil Segment from fiscal 2019 to fiscal 2020 was primarily attributable to (i) the COVID-19 pandemic, (ii) unfavorable foreign currency translation, and (iii) prior to the pandemic, competitive pricing pressures during a declining raw material cost environment. For the Brazil Segment, declining raw material costs place immediate downward market pressure on selling prices and, since the Brazil Segment's supply chain is generally longer, average inventory costs decline slower than selling prices. Additionally, the Brazil Segment accelerated certain raw material purchases in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2019, which exacerbated the above impact.

## Nylon Segment

The components of Segment Profit, each component as a percentage of net sales and the percentage increase or decrease over the prior period amounts for the Nylon Segment are as follows:

	Fi	scal 2021	% Change	Fiscal 2020	% Change	Fiscal 2019
Net sales	\$	65,869	(2.2)	\$ 67,381	(31.3)	\$ 98,127
Cost of sales	<u></u>	63,502	(7.1)	68,359	(24.2)	90,231
Gross profit (loss)		2,367	(342.0)	(978)	(112.4)	7,896
Depreciation expense		1,769	(7.7)	1,917	(8.0)	2,083
Segment Profit	\$	4,136	340.5	\$ 939	(90.6)	\$ 9,979
	<u> </u>					 
Gross margin		3.6%		-1.5%		8.0%
Segment margin		6.3%		1.4%		10.2%
Segment net sales as a percentage						
of consolidated amount		9.9%		11.1%		13.8%
Segment Profit as a percentage						
of consolidated amount		3.6%		1.6%		11.6%
The changes in net sales for the Nylon Segment	are as follow	vs:				
Net sales for fiscal 2019					\$	98,127
Decrease in underlying sales volumes						(27,205)
Net change in average selling price and sales mi	X					(1,895)
Decrease due to an additional week of sales in fi	scal 2019					(1,646)
Net sales for fiscal 2020					\$	67,381
Net sales for fiscal 2020					\$	67,381
Net change in average selling price and sales mi	X					(6,435)
Increase in sales volumes						4,923
Net sales for fiscal 2021					\$	65,869

The decrease in net sales for the Nylon Segment from fiscal 2020 to fiscal 2021 was primarily attributable to an increase in sales volumes for lower-priced product, adversely impacting average selling price.

The decrease in net sales for the Nylon Segment from fiscal 2019 to fiscal 2020 was primarily attributable to (i) the adverse impact of COVID-19, (ii) continued demand declines in certain nylon product categories, (iii) two customers shifting certain programs to overseas garment production during calendar 2019, and (iv) one fewer week of sales in fiscal 2020.

The changes in Segment Profit for the Nylon Segment are as follows:

Segment Profit for fiscal 2019	\$ 9,979
Net decrease in underlying margins	(6,119)
Decrease in underlying sales volumes	(2,772)
Decrease due to an additional week of sales in fiscal 2019	(149)
Segment Profit for fiscal 2020	\$ 939
	 <del></del> -
Segment Profit for fiscal 2020	\$ 939
Net increase in underlying margins	3,129
Increase in sales volumes	 68
Segment Profit for fiscal 2021	\$ 4,136

The increase in Segment Profit for the Nylon Segment from fiscal 2020 to fiscal 2021 was primarily attributable to (i) higher unit conversion margin and (ii) improved cost absorption on a stable sales mix.

The decrease in Segment Profit for the Nylon Segment from fiscal 2019 to fiscal 2020 was primarily attributable to lower sales and weaker fixed cost absorption, with fiscal 2020 significantly impacted by demand disruption from COVID-19.

## **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

UNIFI's primary capital requirements are for working capital, capital expenditures, debt service and share repurchases. UNIFI's primary sources of capital are cash generated from operations and borrowings available under the ABL Revolver (as defined below) of its credit facility.

As of June 27, 2021, all of UNIFI's \$86,857 of debt obligations were guaranteed by certain of its domestic operating subsidiaries, and 52% of UNIFI's cash and cash equivalents were held by its foreign subsidiaries. Cash and cash equivalents held by foreign subsidiaries may not be presently available to fund UNIFI's domestic capital requirements, including its domestic debt obligations. UNIFI employs a variety of strategies to ensure that its worldwide cash is available in the locations where it is needed.

The following table presents a summary of cash and cash equivalents, borrowings available under financing arrangements, liquidity, working capital and total debt obligations as of June 27, 2021 for domestic operations compared to foreign operations:

Dc	omestic		Foreign		Total
\$	37,782	\$	40,471	\$	78,253
	65,891		_		65,891
\$	103,673	\$	40,471	\$	144,144
				-	
\$	88,836	\$	134,808	\$	223,644
\$	86,857	\$	_	\$	86,857
	\$	65,891 \$ 103,673 \$ 88,836	\$ 37,782 \$ 65,891 \$ 103,673 \$ \$ 88,836 \$	\$ 37,782 \$ 40,471 65,891 — \$ 103,673 \$ 40,471 \$ 88,836 \$ 134,808	\$ 37,782 \$ 40,471 \$ 65,891

For fiscal 2021, cash generated from operations was \$36,681 and at June 27, 2021, excess availability under the ABL Revolver was \$65,891. Despite the adverse impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, UNIFI was able to generate strong operating cash flows for both fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020, while ensuring borrowing availability and liquidity remained at sufficient levels. Cash generation was achieved by capitalizing on profitable sales opportunities in each of our business regions and focusing diligently on the management of working capital, while minimizing travel and discretionary costs.

Due to UNIFI's financial performance in fiscal 2021, other current liabilities at June 27, 2021 includes approximately \$12,350 of annual incentive compensation that was paid in August 2021. Such payment offsets the underlying cash generation that management expects in the first quarter of fiscal 2022. Beyond this use of cash and considering the expected business activity for fiscal 2022, further demand recovery over the next twelve months is likely to generate an increase in our working capital, and when combined with capital expenditures, debt service and routine tax payments, we expect to use cash in fiscal 2022. However, our liquidity position (calculated in the table above) is higher than recent historical levels and is expected to be more than adequate to allow UNIFI to manage through the current COVID-19 operating environment and to quickly respond to further economic recovery.

UNIFI considers \$21,776 of its unremitted foreign earnings to be permanently reinvested to fund working capital requirements and operations abroad, and has therefore not recognized a deferred tax liability for the estimated future taxes that would be incurred upon repatriation. If these earnings were distributed in the form of dividends or otherwise, or if the shares of the relevant foreign subsidiaries were sold or otherwise transferred, UNIFI could be subject to additional tax liabilities of approximately \$4,524.

## COVID-19 Pandemic Liquidity Considerations

Because global economic activity slowed within a short period of time, the COVID-19 pandemic introduced liquidity risk that was not present prior to calendar 2020. UNIFI implemented aggressive and prudent actions that were necessary to preserve liquidity in the COVID-19 pandemic environment, which was characterized by global demand declines and/or uncertainty that began in March 2020. Accordingly, to minimize the disruption to operations that could result from outbreaks among UNIFI employees, UNIFI prioritized health and safety measures that included restricting travel and group meetings, enforcing social distancing and healthy habits, increased sanitization, and increased wellness monitoring.

Throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, UNIFI has not experienced any (i) substantial, prolonged headwinds relating to liquidity, (ii) significant outbreaks of COVID-19 among employees, nor (iii) other extensive disruptions to ongoing operations. The following reflect on UNIFI's strong liquidity position and access to capital resources during the COVID-19 pandemic:

- We have not accessed public or private capital markets for recent liquidity needs.
- We do not currently expect our cost of or access to existing capital and funding sources to materially change as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic; however, new capital and funding sources (if any) may carry higher costs than our current structure.
- We have not taken advantage of rent, lease or debt deferrals, forbearance periods or other concessions, nor have we modified any material agreements to provide concessions.
- We have not relied on supply chain financing, structured trade payables or vendor financing
- We are not at material risk of not meeting our financial covenants.
- We continue to maintain significant borrowing availability on our existing credit facility.

Lastly, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act ("CARES Act") allowed UNIFI to defer certain employer payroll tax payments to future periods, extend utilization of a net operating loss carryback, and attain certain employee retention credits, all of which are not material to our short- and long-term liquidity position. We have not applied for or obtained any other material federal or state assistance.

Now that global demand pressures are less severe and the textile supply chain appears to be recovering, we expect our significant cash balances and available borrowings to continue to provide adequate liquidity during the lingering pressures of the COVID-19 pandemic. Accordingly, and because of global demand recovery that has occurred thus far, we do not currently anticipate any adverse events or circumstances will place critical pressure on our liquidity position and ability to fund our operations, capital expenditures, and expected business growth during fiscal 2022. Should global demand and economic activity decline again beyond the short-term, UNIFI maintains the ability to (i) seek additional credit or financing arrangements or extensions of existing arrangements and/or (ii) re-implement cost reduction initiatives to preserve cash and secure the longevity of the business and operations.

As we anticipate further business recovery to occur throughout fiscal 2022, we expect the majority of our capital will be deployed to upgrading the machinery in our Americas manufacturing facilities via capital expenditures.

# **Debt Obligations**

The following table presents the total balances outstanding for UNIFI's debt obligations, their scheduled maturity dates and the weighted average interest rates for borrowings as well as the applicable current portion of long-term debt:

	Scheduled	Weighted Average Interest Rate as of		Principal Amo	ounts a	s of
	Maturity Date	June 27, 2021	Ju	ıne 27, 2021	Ju	ne 28, 2020
ABL Revolver	December 2023	0.0%	\$	_	\$	_
ABL Term Loan	December 2023	3.1%(1)		77,500		87,500
Finance lease obligations	(2)	3.6%		8,475		11,381
Construction financing	(3)	2.3%		882		
Total debt			· ·	86,857		98,881
Current ABL Term Loan (4)				(12,500)		(10,000)
Current portion of finance lease obligations				(3,545)		(3,563)
Unamortized debt issuance costs				(476)		(711)
Total long-term debt			\$	70,336	\$	84,607

- (1) Includes the effects of interest rate swaps.
- (2) Scheduled maturity dates for finance lease obligations range from May 2022 to November 2027, as further outlined in Note 4, "Leases."
- (3) Refer to the discussion below under the subheading "-Construction Financing" for further information.
- (4) Because fiscal 2022 is a 53-week fiscal year, five regularly scheduled ABL Term Loan principal payments are disclosed in the current portion of long-term debt to reflect the amount due within the operating cycle and fiscal year ending July 3, 2022.

#### ABL Facility and Amendments

On December 18, 2018, Unifi, Inc. and certain of its subsidiaries entered into a Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement and Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Guaranty and Security Agreement (the "2018 Amendment"). The 2018 Amendment amended the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of March 26, 2015, by and among Unifi, Inc. and a syndicate of lenders, as previously amended (together with all previous and subsequent amendments, the "Credit Agreement"). The Credit Agreement provides for a \$200,000 senior secured credit facility (the "ABL Facility"), including a \$100,000 revolving credit facility (the "ABL Revolver") and a term loan that can be reset up to a maximum amount of \$100,000, once per fiscal year, if certain conditions are met (the "ABL Term Loan"). The ABL Facility has a maturity date of December 18, 2023.

The 2018 Amendment made the following changes to the Credit Agreement, among others: (i) extended the maturity date from March 26, 2020 to December 18, 2023 and (ii) decreased the Applicable Margin (as defined in the Credit Agreement) pricing structure for Base Rate Loans (as defined in the Credit Agreement) and LIBOR Rate Loans (as defined in the Credit Agreement) by 25 basis points. In addition, in connection with the 2018 Amendment, the principal amount of the ABL Term Loan was reset from \$80,000 to \$100,000. Net proceeds from the ABL Term Loan reset were used to pay down the amount outstanding on the ABL Revolver. Additionally, the 2018 Amendment resulted in a loss on extinguishment of debt of \$131 in connection with the write-off of certain unamortized debt issuance costs.

In connection and concurrent with the sale of UNIFI's 34% interest in PAL on April 29, 2020, UNIFI entered into the Fourth Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement (the "Fourth Amendment"). The Fourth Amendment among other things: (i) revised the definition of permitted dispositions within the Credit Agreement to include the sale by Unifi Manufacturing, Inc. of its equity interest in PAL so long as the aggregate net cash proceeds received equaled or exceeded \$60,000 and such sale occurred on or before May 15, 2020; (ii) revised the terms of the Credit Agreement to allow the net cash proceeds from the sale of PAL to be applied to the outstanding principal amount of the ABL Revolver until paid in full with the remaining net cash proceeds retained by UNIFI, so long as certain conditions were met; and (iii) revised the terms of the Credit Agreement to allow the lenders to make changes to the benchmark interest rate without further amendment should LIBOR temporarily or permanently cease to exist and a transition to a new benchmark interest rate such as the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") be required for future ABL Facility borrowings.

On February 5, 2021, Unifi, Inc. and certain of its subsidiaries entered into the Fifth Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement (the "Fifth Amendment"). The Fifth Amendment generally allowed for share repurchases up to \$5,000 to be conducted from cash on-hand through June 30, 2021.

The ABL Facility is secured by a first-priority perfected security interest in substantially all owned property and assets (together with all proceeds and products) of Unifi, Inc., Unifi Manufacturing, Inc. and a certain subsidiary guarantor (collectively, the "Loan Parties"). It is also secured by a first-priority security interest in all (or 65% in the case of UNIFI's first-tier controlled foreign subsidiary, as required by the lenders) of the stock of (or other ownership interests in) each of the Loan Parties (other than Unifi, Inc.) and certain subsidiaries of the Loan Parties, together with all proceeds and products thereof.

If excess availability under the ABL Revolver falls below the Trigger Level (as defined in the Credit Agreement), a financial covenant requiring the Loan Parties to maintain a fixed charge coverage ratio on a quarterly basis of at least 1.05 to 1.00 becomes effective. The Trigger Level as of June 27, 2021 was \$22,188. In addition, the ABL Facility contains restrictions on particular payments and investments, including certain restrictions on the payment of dividends and share repurchases. Subject to specific provisions, the ABL Term Loan may be prepaid at par, in whole or in part, at any time before the maturity date, at UNIFI's discretion.

ABL Facility borrowings bear interest at LIBOR plus an applicable margin of 1.25% to 1.75%, or the Base Rate (as defined below) plus an applicable margin of 0.25% to 0.75%, with interest currently being paid on a monthly basis. The applicable margin is based on (i) the excess availability under the ABL Revolver and (ii) the consolidated leverage ratio, calculated as of the end of each fiscal quarter. The Base Rate means the greater of (i) the prime lending rate as publicly announced from time to time by Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, (ii) the Federal Funds Rate (as defined in the Credit Agreement) plus 0.5%, and (iii) LIBOR plus 1.0%. UNIFI's ability to borrow under the ABL Revolver is limited to a borrowing base equal to specified percentages of eligible accounts receivable and inventories and is subject to certain conditions and limitations. There is also a monthly unused line fee under the ABL Revolver of 0.25%.

As of June 27, 2021: UNIFI was in compliance with all financial covenants in the Credit Agreement; excess availability under the ABL Revolver was \$65,891; UNIFI had \$0 of standby letters of credit; and the fixed charge coverage ratio was 0.60 to 1.00. Management maintains the capability to improve the fixed charge coverage ratio utilizing existing foreign cash and cash equivalents.

UNIFI currently maintains three interest rate swaps that fix LIBOR at approximately 1.9% on \$75,000 of variable-rate debt. Such swaps are scheduled to terminate in May 2022.

UNIFI currently utilizes variable-rate borrowings under the ABL Facility that are made with reference to USD LIBOR Rate Loans and is party to LIBOR-based interest rate swaps. Management will continue to monitor the potential termination of LIBOR and the potential impact on UNIFI's operations. However, as a result of the Fourth Amendment, management does not expect (i) significant efforts are necessary to accommodate a termination of LIBOR or (ii) a significant impact to UNIFI's operations upon a termination of LIBOR.

## Finance Lease Obligations

During fiscal 2021, UNIFI entered into finance lease obligations totaling \$740 for certain transportation equipment. The maturity date of these obligations is June 2025 with an interest rate of 3.8%.

During fiscal 2020, UNIFI entered into finance lease obligations totaling \$6,301 for certain transportation equipment. The maturity date of these obligations range from March 2025 to November 2026 with interest rates ranging from 3.1% to 3.5%.

## Construction Financing

In May 2021, UNIFI entered into an agreement with a third party lender that provides for construction-period financing for certain build-to-suit assets. UNIFI will record project costs to construction in progress and the corresponding liability to construction financing (within long-term debt). The agreement provides for monthly, interest-only payments during the construction period, at a rate of LIBOR plus 2.2%, and contains terms customary for a financing of this type.

The agreement provides for 60 monthly payments, which will commence upon the completion of the construction period with an interest rate of approximately 2.8%. In connection with this construction financing arrangement, UNIFI recorded long-term debt of \$882.

#### Scheduled Debt Maturities

The following table presents the scheduled maturities of UNIFI's outstanding debt obligations for the following five fiscal years and thereafter. Because fiscal 2022 is a 53-week fiscal year, five regularly scheduled ABL Term Loan principal payments are disclosed in the table below and the current portion of long-term debt to reflect the amount due within the operating cycle and fiscal year ending July 3, 2022:

	Fisca	al 2022	Fisc	cal 2023	Fis	cal 2024	Fis	cal 2025	Fisc	cal 2026	The	reafter
ABL Revolver	\$	_	\$		\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_
ABL Term Loan		12,500		10,000		55,000		_		_		_
Finance lease obligations		3,545		1,257		1,301		1,195		733		444
Total (1)	\$	16,045	\$	11,257	\$	56,301	\$	1,195	\$	733	\$	444

(1) Total reported excludes \$882 for construction financing, described above.

Further discussion of the terms and conditions of the Credit Agreement and the Company's existing indebtedness is outlined in Note 12, "Long-Term Debt," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

## Net Debt (Non-GAAP Financial Measure)

The reconciliations for Net Debt are as follows:

	 une 27, 2021	Jui	ne 28, 2020
Long-term debt	\$ 70,336	\$	84,607
Current portion of long-term debt	16,045		13,563
Unamortized debt issuance costs	476		711
Debt principal	86,857		98,881
Less: cash and cash equivalents	 78,253		75,267
Net Debt	\$ 8,604	\$	23,614

#### Working Capital and Adjusted Working Capital (Non-GAAP Financial Measures)

The following table presents the components of working capital and the reconciliation from working capital to Adjusted Working Capital:

	Fiscal 2021	Fiscal 2020
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 78,253	\$ 75,267
Receivables, net	94,837	53,726
Inventories	141,221	109,704
Income taxes receivable	2,392	4,033
Other current assets	12,364	11,763
Accounts payable	(54,259)	(25,610)
Other current liabilities	(31,638)	(13,689)
Income taxes payable	(1,625)	(349)
Current operating lease liabilities	(1,856)	(1,783)
Current portion of long-term debt	(16,045)	(13,563)
Working capital	\$ 223,644	\$ 199,499
Less: Cash and cash equivalents	(78,253)	(75,267)
Less: Income taxes receivable	(2,392)	(4,033)
Less: Certain current liabilities	19,526	15,695
Adjusted Working Capital	\$ 162,525	\$ 135,894

Working capital increased from \$199,499 as of June 28, 2020 to \$223,644 as of June 27, 2021, while Adjusted Working Capital increased from \$135,894 to \$162,525, both primarily in connection with the contrast of (i) lower working capital at June 28, 2020 due to the significant demand pressures caused by the COVID-19 pandemic and (ii) higher working capital at June 27, 2021 due to substantial business recovery and higher raw material costs. Working capital and Adjusted Working Capital are within the range of management's expectations based on the composition of the underlying business and global structure.

The increase in cash and cash equivalents was driven by the operating cash flows generated by our global operations, partially offset by scheduled debt service payments. The increase in receivables, net and inventories was primarily attributable to increased sales in fiscal 2021 following low sales activity in the June 2020 quarter due to significantly suppressed demand levels caused by the COVID-19 pandemic. The change in income taxes receivable was insignificant. The increase in other current assets was primarily due to the current portion of non-income tax recovery in Brazil, partially offset by a decline in contract assets. The increase in accounts payable was consistent with the increase in sales and production activity following business recovery during fiscal 2021. The increase in other current liabilities was primarily attributable to higher incentive compensation accruals in fiscal 2021 and an increase in deferred revenue associated with increased sales activity in the Asia Segment. Included within certain current liabilities, the changes in income taxes payable and current portion of operating lease liabilities were insignificant and the change in current portion of long-term debt reflects an additional term loan principal payment scheduled in the 53-week fiscal 2022, as discussed above within Scheduled Debt Maturities.

## **Capital Projects**

In fiscal 2021, UNIFI invested \$21,178 in capital projects, primarily relating to (i) further improvements in production capabilities and technology enhancements in the Americas, (ii) eAFK EVO texturing machinery, and (iii) routine annual maintenance capital expenditures. Maintenance capital expenditures are necessary to support UNIFI's current operations, capacities and capabilities and exclude expenses relating to repairs and costs that do not extend an asset's useful life.

In fiscal 2020 and in response to the adverse liquidity impacts of COVID-19, we invested approximately \$18,500 in capital projects that included (i) a priority on safety and maintenance capital expenditures to allow continued efficient production and (ii) making further improvements in production capabilities and technology enhancements in the Americas. Maintenance capital expenditures are necessary to support UNIFI's current operations, capacities and capabilities and exclude expenses relating to repairs and costs that do not extend an asset's useful life. We also added approximately \$6,000 of transportation equipment under new finance leases.

In fiscal 2019, we invested approximately \$25,000 in capital projects, which included (i) making further improvements in production capabilities and technology enhancements in the Americas and (ii) annual maintenance capital expenditures.

In fiscal 2022, UNIFI expects to invest between \$40,000 and \$45,000 in capital projects, to include (i) making further improvements in production capabilities and technology enhancements in the Americas, including the continued purchase and installation of new eAFK EVO texturing machines, and (ii) annual maintenance capital expenditures. UNIFI will seek to ensure maintenance capital expenditures are sufficient to allow continued production at high efficiencies.

The total amount ultimately invested for fiscal 2022 could be more or less than the currently estimated amount depending on the timing and scale of contemplated initiatives and is expected to be funded primarily by existing cash and cash equivalents. UNIFI expects recent and future capital projects to provide benefits to future profitability. The additional assets from these capital projects consist primarily of machinery and equipment.

## Share Repurchase Program

On October 31, 2018, UNIFI announced that the Board approved the 2018 SRP under which UNIFI is authorized to acquire up to \$50,000 of its common stock. Under the 2018 SRP, purchases will be made from time to time in the open market at prevailing market prices, through private transactions or block trades. The timing and amount of repurchases will depend on market conditions, share price, applicable legal requirements and other factors. The share repurchase authorization is discretionary and has no expiration date.

As of June 27, 2021, UNIFI repurchased a total of 84 shares at an average price of \$23.72, leaving \$48,008 available for repurchase under the 2018 SRP. UNIFI will continue to evaluate opportunities to use excess cash flows from operations or existing borrowings to repurchase additional stock, while maintaining sufficient liquidity to support its operational needs and to fund future strategic growth opportunities.

## Liquidity Summary

UNIFI has met its historical liquidity requirements for working capital, capital expenditures, debt service requirements and other operating needs from its cash flows from operations and available borrowings. UNIFI believes that its existing cash balances, cash provided by operating activities and borrowings available under the ABL Revolver will enable UNIFI to comply with the terms of its indebtedness and meet its foreseeable liquidity requirements. Domestically, UNIFI's cash balances, cash provided by operating activities and borrowings available under the ABL Revolver continue to be sufficient to fund UNIFI's domestic operating activities as well as cash commitments for its investing and financing activities. For its foreign operations, UNIFI expects its existing cash balances and cash provided by operating activities will provide the needed liquidity to fund its foreign operating activities, such as future capital expenditures. However, expansion of our foreign operations may require cash sourced from our domestic subsidiaries.

# **Cash Provided by Operating Activities**

The significant components of net cash provided by operating activities are summarized below. UNIFI analyzes net cash provided by operating activities utilizing the major components of the statements of cash flows prepared under the indirect method.

	Fiscal 202	1	Fiscal	2020	Fiscal 2019
Net income (loss)	\$ 2	9,073	\$	(57,237)	\$ 2,456
Depreciation and amortization expense	2	5,528		23,653	23,003
Equity in (earnings) loss of unconsolidated affiliates		(739)		477	(3,968)
Recovery of non-income taxes	(	9,717)		_	_
Impairment of investment in unconsolidated affiliate		_		45,194	_
Gain on sale of investment in unconsolidated affiliate		_		(2,284)	_
Non-cash compensation expense		3,462		3,999	3,258
Deferred income taxes		5,087		(4,011)	423
Subtotal	5	2,694		9,791	25,172
Distributions received from unconsolidated affiliates		750		10,437	2,647
Change in inventories	(2	8,069)		15,792	(15,838)
Other changes in assets and liabilities	1	1,306		16,704	(4,697)
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 3	6,681	\$	52,724	\$ 7,284

## Fiscal 2021 Compared to Fiscal 2020

The decrease in net cash provided by operating activities from fiscal 2020 to fiscal 2021 was primarily due to (i) the impact on working capital created by the contrast in business activity at the end of each fiscal year, as further described within the working capital discussion above, and (ii) the \$10,437 of distributions received from PAL in fiscal 2020. The decrease was partially offset by a significant increase in Adjusted EBITDA from fiscal 2020 to fiscal 2021.

# Fiscal 2020 Compared to Fiscal 2019

The increase in net cash provided by operating activities from fiscal 2019 to fiscal 2020 was primarily due to (i) \$10,437 of distributions received from PAL in fiscal 2020 and (ii) the favorable impact on working capital of both (a) a more favorable raw material cost environment in fiscal 2020 and (b) lower receivables and inventory levels driven by the demand pressures of the COVID-19 pandemic.

# Cash (Used) Provided by Investing Activities and Financing Activities

#### Fiscal 2021

UNIFI used \$24,621 for investing activities and used \$12,875 for financing activities during fiscal 2021. Significant investing activities included (i) approximately \$21,000 for capital expenditures, which primarily relate to ongoing maintenance capital expenditures along with production capabilities and technology enhancements in the Americas and (ii) approximately \$3,600 for intangible asset purchases in connection with two bolt-on asset acquisitions in an effort to expand our customer portfolios in the U.S. Significant financing activities included \$10,000 of net payments against the ABL Facility, along with \$3,646 of payments on finance lease obligations.

#### Fiscal 2020

UNIFI generated \$41,574 from net investing activities and utilized \$37,922 for net financing activities during fiscal 2020. Significant investing activities included the \$60,000 sale of the PAL Investment, partially offset by \$18,509 for capital expenditures, which primarily relate to ongoing maintenance capital expenditures, along with production capabilities and technology enhancements in the Americas. Significant financing activities included \$29,400 of net payments against the ABL Facility using approximately half of the PAL Investment sale proceeds, along with \$6,035 of payments on finance lease obligations.

## Fiscal 2019

UNIFI utilized \$24,936 for net investing activities and utilized \$4,626 for net financing activities during fiscal 2019. Significant investing activities included \$24,871 for capital expenditures, which primarily relate to ongoing maintenance capital expenditures, along with production capabilities and technology enhancements in the Americas. Significant financing activities included \$3,800 of net borrowings against the ABL Facility to fund capital expenditure activities and \$7,019 for payments on finance lease obligations.

## **Contractual Obligations**

In addition to management's discussion and analysis surrounding our liquidity and capital resources, long-term debt, finance leases, operating leases, and the associated principal and interest components thereof, as of June 27, 2021, UNIFI's contractual obligations consisted of the following additional concepts and considerations.

- 1. Capital purchase obligations relate to contracts with vendors for the construction or purchase of assets, primarily for the normal course operations in our manufacturing facilities. Such obligations are approximately \$24,000, \$25,000 and \$12,000 for fiscal years 2022, 2023 and 2024 respectively.
- 2. Purchase obligations are agreements that are enforceable and legally binding and that specify all significant terms, including fixed or minimum quantities to be purchased; fixed, minimum or variable price provisions; and the approximate timing of the transaction. Such obligations, predominantly related to ongoing operations and service contracts in support of normal course business, range from approximately \$5,000 to \$10,000 per annum and vary based on the renewal timing of specific commitments and the range of services received.
- 3. *Non-capital purchase orders* totaled approximately \$55,000 at the end of fiscal 2021 and are expected to be settled in fiscal 2022. Such open purchase orders are in the ordinary course of business for the procurement of (i) raw materials used in the production of inventory, (ii) certain consumables and outsourced services used in UNIFI's manufacturing processes, and (iii) selected finished goods for resale sourced from third-party suppliers.
- 4. Other balance sheet items are detailed within the notes to the consolidated financial statements, including but not limited to annual incentive compensation, severance agreements, post-employment plan liabilities, unpaid invoice and contract amounts, interest rate swaps, and other balances and charges that primarily relate to normal course operations.

UNIFI does not engage in off-balance sheet arrangements and only enters into material contracts relating to normal course business or to hedge the associated risks (e.g. interest rate swaps).

## **Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

# Issued and Pending Adoption

Upon review of each Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the "FASB") through the date of this report, UNIFI identified no newly applicable accounting pronouncements that are expected to have a significant impact on UNIFI's consolidated financial statements.

# Recently Adopted

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13, Financial Instruments - Credit Losses, with an effective date consistent with UNIFI's fiscal 2021. The new guidance requires an organization to measure all expected credit losses for financial assets held at the reporting date based on historical experience, current conditions and reasonable and supportable forecasts. Financial institutions and other organizations have begun to use forward-looking information to inform their credit loss estimates. UNIFI adopted the ASU in fiscal 2021 using the modified retrospective approach and the adoption did not have a material impact to UNIFI's financial position or results of operations.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842). The new guidance is intended to increase transparency and comparability among organizations by recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet and disclosing key information about leasing arrangements. The new lease guidance was adopted in the first guarter of fiscal 2020, and adoption is described in more detail in Note 4. "Leases."

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*. Subsequent ASUs were issued to provide clarity and to defer the effective date of the new guidance. The new revenue recognition guidance eliminates the transaction- and industry-specific revenue recognition guidance under current GAAP and replaces it with a principles-based approach.

There have been no other newly issued or newly applicable accounting pronouncements that have had, or are expected to have, a significant impact on UNIFI's consolidated financial statements.

### Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

UNIFI is not a party to any off-balance sheet arrangements that have had, or are reasonably likely to have, a current or future material effect on UNIFI's financial condition, results of operations, liquidity or capital expenditures.

## **Critical Accounting Policies**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. The SEC has defined a company's most critical accounting policies as those involving accounting estimates that require management to make assumptions about matters that are highly uncertain at the time and where different reasonable estimates or changes in the accounting estimate from quarter to quarter could materially impact the presentation of the financial statements. The following discussion provides further information about accounting policies critical to UNIFI and should be read in conjunction with Note 2, "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

# Inventory Net Realizable Value Adjustment

The inventory net realizable value adjustment is established based on many factors, including historical recovery rates, inventory age, inventory turns, expected net realizable value of specific products, and current economic conditions. Specific reserves are established based on a determination of the obsolescence of the inventory and whether the inventory cost exceeds net realizable value. Anticipating selling prices and evaluating the condition of the inventories require judgment and estimation, which may impact the resulting inventory valuation and gross margins. UNIFI uses current and historical knowledge to record reasonable estimates of its markdown percentages and expected sales prices. UNIFI believes it is unlikely that differences in actual demand or selling prices from those forecasted by management would have a material impact on UNIFI's financial condition or results of operations. UNIFI has not made any material changes to the methodology used in establishing its inventory net realizable value adjustment during the past three fiscal years. A plus or minus 10% change in the inventory net realizable value adjustment would not have been material to UNIFI's consolidated financial statements for the past three fiscal years.

	June	27, 2021	Jun	e 28, 2020	June	30, 2019
t realizable value adjustment	\$	(2,407)	\$	(4,224)	\$	(2,391)

## Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

UNIFI is exposed to market risks associated with changes in interest rates, fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates and raw material and commodity costs, which may adversely affect its financial position, results of operations or cash flows. UNIFI does not enter into derivative financial instruments for trading purposes, nor is it a party to any leveraged financial instruments.

# Interest Rate Risk

UNIFI is exposed to interest rate risk through its borrowing activities. As of June 27, 2021, UNIFI had borrowings under its ABL Term Loan that totaled \$77,500, with \$2,500 subject to variable rates of interest because UNIFI currently hedges \$75,000 of interest rate variability using interest rate swaps. After considering the variable rate debt obligations that have been hedged and UNIFI's outstanding debt obligations with fixed rates of interest, UNIFI's sensitivity analysis indicates that a 50-basis point increase in LIBOR as of June 27, 2021 would result in an increase in annual interest expense of less than \$200.

# Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk

UNIFI conducts its business in various foreign countries and in various foreign currencies. Each of UNIFI's subsidiaries may enter into transactions (sales, purchases, fixed purchase commitments, etc.) that are denominated in currencies other than the subsidiary's functional currency and thereby expose UNIFI to foreign currency exchange rate risk. UNIFI may enter into foreign currency forward contracts to hedge this exposure. UNIFI may also enter into foreign currency forward contracts to hedge its exposure for certain equipment or inventory purchase commitments. As of June 27, 2021, UNIFI had no outstanding foreign currency forward contracts.

A significant portion of raw materials purchased by the Brazil Segment are denominated in USDs, requiring UNIFI to regularly exchange BRL. A significant portion of sales and asset balances for the Asia Segment are denominated in USDs. During recent fiscal years, UNIFI has been negatively impacted by fluctuations of the BRL and the RMB. Discussion and analysis surrounding the impact of fluctuations of the BRL and the RMB on UNIFI's results of operations are included above in "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations." UNIFI does not enter into foreign currency derivatives to hedge its net investment in its foreign operations.

As of June 27, 2021, foreign currency exchange rate risk concepts included the following:

7.0 0.0 00.0 = 1, = 0==, 10.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.	mate Amount ercentage
Percentage of total consolidated assets held by UNIFI's subsidiaries outside the U.S. whose functional currency is not the USD	27.6%
Cash and cash equivalents held outside the U.S.:	
Denominated in USD	\$ 11,168
Denominated in RMB	14,565
Denominated in BRL	8,629
Denominated in other foreign currencies	175
Total cash and cash equivalents held outside the U.S.	\$ 34,537
Percentage of total cash and cash equivalents held outside the U.S.	44.1%
Cash and cash equivalents held inside the U.S. in USD by foreign subsidiaries	\$ 5,934

More information regarding UNIFI's derivative financial instruments as of June 27, 2021 is provided in Note 18, "Fair Value of Financial Instruments and Non-Financial Assets and Liabilities," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

# Raw Material and Commodity Cost Risks

A significant portion of UNIFI's raw material and energy costs are derived from petroleum-based chemicals. The prices for petroleum and petroleum-related products and related energy costs are volatile and dependent on global supply and demand dynamics, including certain geo-political risks. A sudden rise in the price of petroleum and petroleum-based products could have a material impact on UNIFI's profitability. UNIFI does not use financial instruments to hedge its exposure to changes in these costs as management has concluded that the overall cost of hedging petroleum exceeds the potential risk mitigation. The costs of the primary raw materials that UNIFI uses throughout all of its operations are generally based on USD pricing, and such materials are purchased at market or at fixed prices that are established with individual vendors as part of the purchasing process for quantities expected to be consumed in the ordinary course of business. UNIFI manages fluctuations in the cost of raw materials primarily by making corresponding adjustments to the prices charged to its customers. Certain customers are subject to an index-based pricing model in which UNIFI's prices are adjusted based on the change in the cost of raw materials in the prior quarter. Pricing adjustments for other customers must be negotiated independently. UNIFI attempts to quickly pass on to its customers increases in raw material costs, but due to market pressures, this is not always possible. When price increases can be implemented, there is typically a time lag that adversely affects UNIFI's margins during one or more quarters. In ordinary market conditions in which raw material price increases have stabilized and sales volumes are consistent with traditional levels, UNIFI has historically been successful in implementing price adjustments within one to two fiscal quarters of the raw material price increase for its non-index-priced customers.

During fiscal 2019 and 2018, UNIFI operated in a predominantly increasing raw material cost environment. UNIFI believes those higher costs were primarily a result of volatility in the crude oil markets, along with periods of supply and demand constraints for certain polyester feedstock.

During fiscal 2020 and the first six months of fiscal 2021, UNIFI experienced a predominantly favorable, declining raw material cost environment, especially during calendar 2020 as the COVID-19 pandemic suppressed petroleum prices for several months.

During the second half of fiscal 2021, UNIFI experienced cost increases for raw materials, primarily related to (i) increases in petroleum prices and (ii) supply chain disruptions that occurred in Texas during February 2021 due to abnormally cold weather. Our raw material costs remain subject to the volatility described above and, should raw material costs increase unexpectedly, UNIFI's results of operations and cash flows are likely to be adversely impacted.

# Other Risks

UNIFI is also exposed to political risk, including changing laws and regulations governing international trade, such as quotas, tariffs and tax laws. The degree of impact and the frequency of these events cannot be predicted.

# Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Our consolidated financial statements and the related notes begin on page F-i herein.

## Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

#### Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

#### **Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

As of June 27, 2021, an evaluation of the effectiveness of UNIFI's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) promulgated under the Exchange Act) was performed under the supervision and with the participation of UNIFI's management, including the principal executive officer and principal financial officer. Based on that evaluation, UNIFI's principal executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that UNIFI's disclosure controls and procedures are effective to ensure that information required to be disclosed by UNIFI in its reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC rules and forms, and that information required to be disclosed by UNIFI in the reports UNIFI files or submits under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to UNIFI's management, including its principal executive officer and principal financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

## Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management of UNIFI is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) promulgated under the Exchange Act). UNIFI's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP. UNIFI's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of UNIFI; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP, and that receipts and expenditures of UNIFI are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of UNIFI; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of UNIFI's assets that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management, under the supervision and with the participation of the principal executive officer and principal financial officer, assessed the effectiveness of UNIFI's internal control over financial reporting as of June 27, 2021, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on that assessment, management concluded that, as of June 27, 2021, UNIFI's internal control over financial reporting was effective based on the criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)*.

## Attestation Report of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The effectiveness of UNIFI's internal control over financial reporting as of June 27, 2021 has been audited by KPMG LLP ("KPMG"), an independent registered public accounting firm. KPMG's report, which appears in "Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data," expresses an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of UNIFI's internal control over financial reporting as of June 27, 2021.

# Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

During UNIFI's fourth quarter of fiscal 2021, there has been no change in UNIFI's internal control over financial reporting that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, UNIFI's internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

#### PART III

## Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

UNIFI will file with the SEC a definitive proxy statement for the Company's 2021 Annual Meeting of Shareholders (the "Proxy Statement") no later than 120 days after the close of fiscal 2021. The information required with respect to our executive officers appears both in the Proxy Statement and in Part I of this Annual Report under the heading "Information about our Executive Officers." The other information required by this item is furnished by incorporation by reference to the information under the headings "Election of Directors" and "Corporate Governance" in the Proxy Statement.

We have adopted a written Code of Ethics for Senior Financial and Executive Officers (the "Code of Ethics"), which is intended to qualify as a "code of ethics" within the meaning of Item 406 of Regulation S-K of the Exchange Act. The Code of Ethics applies to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer and persons performing similar functions. The Code of Ethics is available on our website at www.unifi.com. A copy of the Code of Ethics may also be obtained without charge by any person, upon request, by writing to Unifi, Inc., 7201 West Friendly Avenue, Greensboro, North Carolina 27410, Attention: Corporate Secretary.

We will disclose information pertaining to any amendment to, or waiver from, the provisions of the Code of Ethics that apply to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or persons performing similar functions and that relate to any element of the Code of Ethics enumerated in the SEC rules and regulations by posting this information on our website at www.unifi.com. The information on our website is not a part of this Annual Report and is not incorporated by reference in this Annual Report or any of our other filings with the SEC. Our non-employee directors and their respective principal occupation or employment are as follows: Emma S. Battle (President and CEO, MarketVigor, LLC, a consulting and strategy firm), Robert J. Bishop (Managing Principal, Impala Asset Management LLC, a private investment management firm); Archibald Cox, Jr. (Chairman, Sextant Group, Inc., a financial advisory and private equity firm); James M. Kilts (Founding Partner, Centerview Capital, a private equity firm); Kenneth G. Langone (President and Chief Executive Officer, Inversed Associates LLC, a private investment portfolio firm); Suzanne M. Present (Principal, Gladwyne Partners, LLC, a private partnership fund manager); and Eva T. Zlotnicka (Managing Partner, Inclusive Capital Partners, a fund manager focusing on responsible capitalism).

## Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by this item is furnished by incorporation by reference to the information under the headings "Director Compensation," "Compensation Discussion and Analysis," "Executive Compensation Tables," "Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation" and "Compensation Committee Report" in the Proxy Statement.

## Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by this item is furnished by incorporation by reference to the information under the headings "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management" and "Equity Compensation Plan Information" in the Proxy Statement.

## Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by this item is furnished by incorporation by reference to the information under the headings "Corporate Governance—Director Independence," "Corporate Governance—Policy for Review of Related Person Transactions" and "Corporate Governance—Related Person Transactions" in the Proxy Statement.

#### Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information required by this item is furnished by incorporation by reference to the information under the heading "Ratification of the Appointment of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" in the Proxy Statement.

# PART IV

# Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

(a) 1. Financial Statements

The financial statements listed in the accompanying Index to Consolidated Financial Statements on page F-i are filed as part of this Annual Report.

2. Financial Statement Schedules

Not applicable.

## 3. Exhibits

4.11

Exhibit Number	Description
2	Membership Interest Purchase Agreement, dated as of April 29, 2020, by and between Unifi Manufacturing, Inc. and Parkdale, Incorporated (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed April 30, 2020 (File No. 001-10542)).
3.1	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Unifi, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed October 31, 2016 (File No. 001-10542)).
3.2	Amended and Restated By-laws of Unifi, Inc., as of October 26, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed October 31, 2016 (File No. 001-10542)).
3.3	Declaration of Amendment to the Amended and Restated By-laws of Unifi, Inc., effective April 30, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 1, 2019 (File No. 001-10542)).
4.1	Description of Unifi, Inc. Common Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 (File No. 001-10542)).
4.2	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of January 1, 2007, by and between Unifi, Inc. and Dillon Yarn Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 7.1 to the Schedule 13D filed January 16, 2007 by Dillon Yarn Corporation (File No. 005-30881)).
4.3	Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of March 26, 2015, by and among Unifi, Inc. and certain of its domestic subsidiaries, as borrowers, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, sole lead arranger and sole book runner, and the lenders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed March 31, 2015 (File No. 001-10542)).
4.4	First Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of June 26, 2015, by and among Unifi, Inc. and Unifi Manufacturing, Inc., as borrowers, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, and the lenders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 30, 2015 (File No. 001-10542)).
4.5	Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of November 19, 2015, by and among Unifi, Inc. and Unifi Manufacturing, Inc., as borrowers, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, and the lenders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed November 23, 2015 (File No. 001-10542)).
4.6	Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement and Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Guaranty and Security Agreement, dated as of December 18, 2018, by and among Unifi, Inc. and Unifi Manufacturing, Inc., as borrowers, Unifi Sales & Distribution, Inc. and See 4 Process Improvement Solutions, LLC, as guarantors, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as agent for the lenders party thereto, and the lenders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 20, 2018 (File No. 001-10542)).
4.7	Fourth Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of April 29, 2020, by and among Unifi, Inc. and Unifi Manufacturing, Inc., as borrowers, Unifi Sales & Distribution, Inc. and See 4 Process Improvement Solutions, LLC, as guarantors, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as agent for the lenders party thereto, and the lenders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed April 30, 2020 (File No. 001-10542)).
4.8	Fifth Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of February 5, 2021, by and among Unifi, Inc. and Unifi Manufacturing, Inc., as borrowers, Unifi Sales & Distribution, Inc., as guarantor, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as agent for the lenders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 11, 2021 (File No. 001-10542)).
4.9	Amended and Restated Guaranty and Security Agreement, dated as of March 26, 2015, by and among the grantors from time to time party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed March 31, 2015 (File No. 001-10542)).
4.10	First Amendment to Amended and Restated Guaranty and Security Agreement, dated as of June 26, 2015, by and among the grantors from time to time party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 30, 2015 (File No. 001-10542)).

Trademark Security Agreement, dated as of May 24, 2012, by and among the grantors party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 25, 2012 (File No. 001-10542)).

Exhibit Number	Description
4.12	Patent Security Agreement, dated as of May 24, 2012, by and among the grantors party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 25, 2012 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.1*	2008 Unifi, Inc. Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed December 12, 2008 (File No. 333-156090)).
10.2*	Form of Incentive Stock Option Agreement for Employees for use in connection with the 2008 Unifi, Inc. Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 28, 2008 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.3*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Employees for use in connection with the 2008 Unifi, Inc. Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 25, 2011 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.4*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Non-Employee Directors for use in connection with the 2008 Unifi, Inc. Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 26, 2010 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.5*	Unifi, Inc. 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed October 23, 2013 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.6*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Non-Employee Directors for use in connection with the Unifi, Inc. 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (used for agreements entered into prior to October 25, 2017) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed October 23, 2013 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.7*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Non-Employee Directors for use in connection with the Unifi, Inc. 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (used for agreements entered into on or after October 25, 2017) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 24, 2018 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.8*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Employees for use in connection with the Unifi, Inc. 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (used for agreements entered into prior to February 21, 2017) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 29, 2013 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.9*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Employees for use in connection with the Unifi, Inc. 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (used for agreements entered into on or after February 21, 2017) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 24, 2018 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.10*	Form of Incentive Stock Option Agreement for Employees for use in connection with the Unifi, Inc. 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (used for agreements entered into prior to March 26, 2017) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 29, 2013 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.11*	Form of Incentive Stock Option Agreement for Employees for use in connection with the Unifi, Inc. 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (used for agreements entered into on or after March 26, 2017) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 26, 2017 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.12*	Unifi, Inc. Amended and Restated 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed November 1, 2018 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.13*	Unifi, Inc. Second Amended and Restated 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed November 2, 2020 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.14*	Form of Vested Share Unit Agreement for Non-Employee Directors for use in connection with the Unifi, Inc. Amended and Restated 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan and the Unifi, Inc. Second Amended and Restated 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2018 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.15*	Form of Stock Option Agreement for Non-Employee Directors for use in connection with the Unifi, Inc. Amended and Restated 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan and the Unifi, Inc. Second Amended and Restated 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 30, 2018 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.16*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Employees for use in connection with the Unifi, Inc. Amended and Restated 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan and the Unifi, Inc. Second Amended and Restated 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2018 (File No. 001-10542)).

Exhibit Number	Description
10.17*	Form of Cash-Settled Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Employees for use in connection with the Unifi, Inc. Amended and Restated 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan and the Unifi, Inc. Second Amended and Restated 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 30, 2018 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.18*	Form of Incentive Stock Option Agreement for Employees for use in connection with the Unifi, Inc. Amended and Restated 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan and the Unifi, Inc. Second Amended and Restated 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2018 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.19*	Unifi, Inc. Supplemental Key Employee Retirement Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 31, 2006 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.20*	Amendment to the Unifi, Inc. Supplemental Key Employee Retirement Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed January 6, 2009 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.21*	Amendment to the Unifi, Inc. Supplemental Key Employee Retirement Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 25, 2018 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.22*	Unifi, Inc. Director Deferred Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 26, 2010 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.23*	Unifi, Inc. Director Compensation Policy (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 29, 2019 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.24*	Employment Agreement by and between Unifi, Inc. and Thomas H. Caudle, Jr., effective as of September 5, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 7, 2018 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.25*	Letter Agreement by and between Unifi, Inc. and Albert P. Carey, effective as of June 29, 2020 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed November 2, 2020 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.26*	Employment Agreement by and between Unifi, Inc. and Craig A. Creaturo, effective as of August 28, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 3, 2019 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.27*	Employment Agreement by and between Unifi, Inc. and Edmund M. Ingle, effective as of April 16, 2020 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed April 21, 2020 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.28*	First Amendment to Employment Agreement by and between Unifi, Inc. and Edmund M. Ingle, effective as of June 9, 2020 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed June 15, 2020 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.29*	Employment Agreement by and between Unifi, Inc. and Hongjun Ning, effective as of July 1, 2020 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed November 2, 2020 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.30*	Employment Agreement by and between Unifi, Inc. and Lucas de Carvalho Rocha, effective as of July 1, 2020 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed November 2, 2020 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.31	Sales and Services Agreement, dated as of January 1, 2007, by and between Unifi Manufacturing, Inc. and Dillon Yarn Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the Registration Statement on Form S-3 filed February 9, 2007 (File No. 333-140580)).
10.32	First Amendment to Sales and Services Agreement, effective as of January 1, 2009, by and between Unifi Manufacturing, Inc. and Dillon Yarn Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 3, 2008 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.33	Second Amendment to Sales and Services Agreement, effective as of January 1, 2010, by and between Unifi Manufacturing, Inc. and Dillon Yarn Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 11, 2009 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.34	Third Amendment to Sales and Services Agreement, effective as of January 1, 2011, by and between Unifi Manufacturing, Inc. and Dillon Yarn Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 22, 2010 (File No. 001-10542)).

Exhibit Number	Description
10.35	Fourth Amendment to Sales and Services Agreement, effective as of January 1, 2012, by and between Unifi Manufacturing, Inc. and Dillon Yarn Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 20, 2011 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.36**	Yarn Purchase Agreement, effective as of September 1, 2014, by and between Unifi Manufacturing, Inc. and Hanesbrands Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.35 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 29, 2014 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.37**	Addendum and Extension to Yarn Purchase Agreement, effective as of June 30, 2018, by and between Unifi Manufacturing, Inc. and Hanesbrands Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.33 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 24, 2018 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.38	Deposit Account Control Agreement, dated as of May 24, 2012, by and among Unifi Manufacturing, Inc., Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. and Bank of America, N.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 25, 2012 (File No. 001-10542)).
21+	List of Subsidiaries of Unifi, Inc.
23+	Consent of KPMG LLP.
31.1+	Certification of Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2+	Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1++	Certification of Principal Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2++	Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
101+	The following financial information from Unifi, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 27, 2021, filed August 25, 2021, formatted in Inline XBRL: (i) the Consolidated Balance Sheets, (ii) the Consolidated Statements of Operations, (iii) the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss), (iv) the Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity, (v) the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows and (vi) the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.
104+	The cover page from Unifi, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 27, 2021, filed August 25, 2021, formatted in Inline XBRL (included in Exhibit 101).

#### Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

Filed herewith.
Furnished herewith.
Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.
Certain portions of this exhibit have been omitted pursuant to a request for confidential treatment filed with the SEC.

## **SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

UNIFI, INC.

Date: August 25, 2021

Signature

Date: August 25, 2021

<u>/s/ EDMUND M. INGLE</u> Edmund M. Ingle Chief Executive Officer

Title

# POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Edmund M. Ingle and Craig A. Creaturo, or either of them, his or her attorney-in-fact, with full power of substitution and resubstitution for such person in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to this report and to file the same, with exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, hereby ratifying and confirming all that either of said attorney-in-fact, or substitute or substitutes, may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the date indicated:

<u>Signature</u>	<u>itte</u>
/s/ EDMUND M. INGLE  Edmund M. Ingle	Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)
/s/ CRAIG A. CREATURO Craig A. Creaturo	Executive Vice President & Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)
/s/ EMMA S. BATTLE Emma S. Battle	_ Director
/s/ ROBERT J. BISHOP  Robert J. Bishop	_ Director
/s/ ALBERT P. CAREY Albert P. Carey	Executive Chairman
/s/ ARCHIBALD COX, JR. Archibald Cox, Jr.	Lead Independent Director
/s/ JAMES M. KILTS  James M. Kilts	_ Director
/s/ KENNETH G. LANGONE	_ Director
Kenneth G. Langone /s/ SUZANNE M. PRESENT	Director
Suzanne M. Present /s/ EVA T. ZLOTNICKA Eva T. Zlotnicka	Director

# UNIFI, INC. INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-1
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of June 27, 2021 and June 28, 2020	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the fiscal years ended June 27, 2021, June 28, 2020 and June 30, 2019	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the fiscal years ended June 27, 2021, June 28, 2020 and June 30, 2019	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the fiscal years ended June 27, 2021, June 28, 2020 and June 30, 2019	F-7
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the fiscal years ended June 27, 2021, June 28, 2020 and June 30, 2019	F-8
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-9

## Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors Unifi. Inc.:

## Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Unifi, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of June 27, 2021 and June 28, 2020, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended June 27, 2021, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of June 27, 2021 and June 28, 2020, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended June 27, 2021, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of June 27, 2021, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, and our report dated August 25, 2021 expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

#### Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 4 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has changed its method of accounting for leases as of July 1, 2019 due to the adoption of Accounting Standards Codification Topic 842, Leases.

## Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

## Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

Evaluation of the net realizable value of finished goods inventories

As discussed in Notes 2 and 7 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company's finished goods inventories balance as of June 27, 2021 was \$70,525 thousand. The Company records adjustments to the cost basis of finished goods inventories when the expected net realizable value of the inventories is below its cost basis. The Company's model estimates the net realizable value of its finished goods inventories based upon factors including historical recovery rates, inventory age, and current economic conditions.

We identified the evaluation of the net realizable value of finished goods inventories held in the United States as a critical audit matter. Complex auditor judgment was required to evaluate the recovery rates used in the determination of the net realizable value of finished goods inventories, including the relevance of historical experience.

The following are the primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter. We evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of certain internal controls related to the evaluation of the net realizable value of finished goods inventories. This included controls related to the determination of expected recovery rates used in the assessment and whether historical rates are indicative of expected losses on current finished goods inventories. We assessed whether historical recovery rates are indicative of expected losses by (1) comparing the prior period loss estimate to actual loss experience, and (2) evaluating industry and analyst reports for trends and conditions that may impact the estimate of net realizable value. We also performed sensitivity analyses over management's historical recovery rates to assess the impact of changes in recovery rates on management's determination of net realizable value of finished goods inventories.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2011.

Greensboro, North Carolina August 25, 2021

## Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors Unifi. Inc.:

## Opinion on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited Unifi, Inc. and subsidiaries' (the Company) internal control over financial reporting as of June 27, 2021, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of June 27, 2021, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of June 27, 2021 and June 28, 2020, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended June 27, 2021, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements), and our report dated August 25, 2021 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

#### Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

# Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Greensboro, North Carolina August 25, 2021

# CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (In thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	Jun	June 27, 2021		ne 28, 2020
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	78,253	\$	75,267
Receivables, net		94,837		53,726
Inventories		141,221		109,704
Income taxes receivable		2,392		4,033
Other current assets		12,364		11,763
Total current assets		329,067		254,493
Property, plant and equipment, net	· ·	201,696		204,246
Operating lease assets		8,772		8,940
Deferred income taxes		1,208		2,352
Other non-current assets		14,625		4,131
Total assets	\$	555,368	\$	474,162
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY				
Accounts payable	\$	54,259	\$	25,610
Income taxes payable		1,625		349
Current operating lease liabilities		1,856		1,783
Current portion of long-term debt		16,045		13,563
Other current liabilities		31,638		13,689
Total current liabilities		105,423		54,994
Long-term debt		70,336		84,607
Non-current operating lease liabilities		7,032		7,251
Deferred income taxes		6,686		2,549
Other long-term liabilities		7,472		8,606
Total liabilities		196,949		158,007
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Commitments and contingencies				
Common stock, \$0.10 par value (500,000,000 shares authorized; 18,490,338 and 18,446,436 shares issued and outstanding as of June 27, 2021 and June 28, 2020,		1.849		1.845
respectively) Capital in excess of par value		65,205		62,392
Retained earnings		344,797		315,724
Accumulated other comprehensive loss		(53,432)		(63,806)
Total shareholders' equity		358,419		316,155
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$	555,368	Φ.	474,162
iotai ilauliities ariu sitareriloiuers equity	<b>D</b>	555,308	\$	4/4,102

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS (In thousands, except per share amounts)

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 27, 2021 June 28, 2020 June 30, 2019 Net sales 708,804 667,592 606,509 Cost of sales 574.098 567,469 642,496 Gross profit 93,494 39,040 66,308 Selling, general and administrative expenses 51,334 43,814 52,690 (Benefit) provision for bad debts (1,316)1,739 308 Other operating expense, net 2,350 4,865 2,308 Operating income (loss) 38,611 (8,821)10,960 Interest income (603)(722)(628)Interest expense 3,323 4,779 5,414 Equity in (earnings) loss of unconsolidated affiliates (739)477 (3,968)Recovery of non-income taxes (9,717)Gain on sale of investment in unconsolidated affiliate (2,284)Impairment of investment in unconsolidated affiliate 45,194 131 Loss on extinguishment of debt 46,347 (56,265) Income (loss) before income taxes 10,011 Provision for income taxes 17,274 972 7,555 (57,237) 2,456 Net income (loss) 29,073 Net income (loss) per common share: 0.13 Basic \$ 1.57 \$ (3.10)\$ Diluted \$ 1.54 \$ (3.10)\$ 0.13

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS) (In thousands)

		For the Fiscal Year Ended					
	Jur	June 27, 2021		ne 28, 2020	June	30, 2019	
Net income (loss)	\$	29,073	\$	(57,237)	\$	2,456	
Other comprehensive income (loss):							
Foreign currency translation adjustments		9,368		(21,027)		(681)	
Foreign currency translation adjustments for an unconsolidated affiliate		_		1,908		220	
Changes in interest rate swaps, net of tax of \$310, \$446 and \$671,							
respectively		1,006		(1,458)		(2,235)	
Other comprehensive income (loss), net		10,374		(20,577)		(2,696)	
Comprehensive income (loss)	\$	39,447	\$	(77,814)	\$	(240)	

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (In thousands)

	Shares		Common Stock		Capital in Excess of Par Value		Retained Earnings		ccumulated Other mprehensive Loss		Total areholders' Equity
Balance at June 24, 2018	18,353	\$	1,835	\$	56,726	\$	371,753	\$	(40,533)	\$	389,781
Options exercised	61		6		477		_		_		483
Stock-based compensation	10		1		2,891				_		2,892
Conversion of restricted stock units	61		6		(6)		_		_		_
Common stock withheld in satisfaction of tax withholding obligations under net share settle	(22)		(2)		(E20)						(E20)
transactions	(23)		(2)		(528)				(2,000)		(530)
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	_		_		_		_		(2,696)		(2,696)
Adoption of the new revenue recognition quidance							459				459
Net income			<del>-</del>				2,456				2,456
	18,462	\$	1.846	\$	59,560	\$	374,668	\$	(43,229)	\$	392,845
Balance at June 30, 2019	18,402	Ф	1,840	Ф	59,500	Ф	374,008	Ф	(43,229)	Ф	392,845
Options exercised	10		1		28		_		_		29
Stock-based compensation	4		1		3,610		_		_		3,611
Conversion of restricted stock units	76		8		(8)		_		_		_
Common stock repurchased and retired under publicly announced programs	(84)		(8)		(279)		(1,707)		_		(1,994)
Common stock withheld in satisfaction of tax withholding obligations under net share settle	,		. ,		, ,		( , ,				
transactions	(22)		(3)		(519)		_		_		(522)
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	_		_		_		_		(20,577)		(20,577)
Net loss							(57,237)				(57,237)
Balance at June 28, 2020	18,446	\$	1,845	\$	62,392	\$	315,724	\$	(63,806)	\$	316,155
Options exercised	1		_		-		_		_		_
Stock-based compensation	4		1		3,137		_		_		3,138
Conversion of restricted stock units	45		4		(4)		_		_		_
Common stock withheld in satisfaction of tax withholding obligations under net share settle											
transactions	(6)		(1)		(320)						(321)
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	_		_		_		_		10,374		10,374
Net income				_			29,073				29,073
Balance at June 27, 2021	18,490	\$	1,849	\$	65,205	\$	344,797	\$	(53,432)	\$	358,419

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (In thousands)

Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year   \$75.07   \$70.07   \$24.208   \$44.800     Operating activities:   \$29.073   \$67.237   \$2.458     Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to reternity of the cash provided by operating activities:     Foundation of the cash provided by operating activities:     Foundation of the cash provided by operating activities     Foundation of the cash provided by operating activiti		For the Fiscal Year Ended				
Depending activities:   29,073   57,275   2,565   2,		June 27, 2021	June 28, 2020	June 30, 2019		
Net income (loss) to cheached net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:         29,073         57,237         2,456           Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:         7799         477         3,968           Equity in (learnings) loss of unconsolidated affiliates         750         10,437         2,647           Depreciation and amorization expense         25,528         23,633         23,003           Non-cash compensation expense         3,462         3,999         3,758           Deferred income taxes         5,087         (4,011)         423           Loss on disposal of assets         2,809         160         (105           Recovery of non-income taxes         9,717         —         —           cain or sale of investment in unconsolidated affiliate         —         45,194         —           Loss on extinguishment of debt         —         4,910         —         —           Claim or sale of investment in unconsolidated affiliate         —         4,910         —         —         —         1,911         —         —         —         —         1,912         —         —         —         1,912         —         —         —         1,912         —         —         1,912	Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	\$ 75,267	\$ 22,228	\$ 44,890		
Agiustments fo réconcile net income (loss) to relect ach provided by operating activities:   Equity in (earnings) loss of unconsolidated affiliates   750   10,437   2,647     Depréciation and amortization expense   25,528   23,653   23,003     Non-cash compensation expense   3,62   3,999   3,258     Deferred income taxes   5,087   (4,011)   423     Loss on disposal of assetts   2,909   1610   (105     Recovery of non-income taxes   (8,717)	Operating activities:					
Destribution   Processing activities   Processing ac	Net income (loss)	29,073	(57,237)	2,456		
Equity in (earnings) loss of unconsolidated affiliates         (73)         477         (3,086)           Distributions received from unconsolidated affiliates         750         10,437         2,647           Depretation and amortization expense         25,528         23,653         23,003           Deferred income taxes         5,087         (4,011)         423           Loss on disposal of assets         2,809         100         (105)           Recovery of non-income taxes         (9,77)         ————————————————————————————————————						
Depreciation and amonization expense         25,528         23,653         23,003           Non-cash compensation expense         3,462         3,999         3,258           Deformed income taxes         5,007         (4,011)         423           Loss on disposal of assets         2,809         160         (105)           Recovery of non-income taxes         (9,717)         —         —           Loss on disposal of assets         (9,717)         —         —           Cair on sels of investment in unconsolidated affiliate         —         45,194         —           Loss on extinguishment of debt         —         —         12,204         —           Charges in assets and liabilities:         (495)         (444)         (586)           Charges in assets and liabilities:         (40059)         29,964         (2923)           Inventiories         (28,008)         15,792         (15,333)           Other current assets         2,409         3,625         (1,331)           Inventiories         2,409         3,625         (1,331)           Other non-current assets         3,39         46         151           Other non-current assets         3,39         46         151           Other non-current assets </td <td></td> <td>(739)</td> <td>477</td> <td>(3,968)</td>		(739)	477	(3,968)		
Non-cash compensation expense         3,462         3,999         3,258           Loss on disposal of assets         2,809         160         (105)           Recovery of non-income taxes         2,809         160         (105)           Recovery of non-income taxes         -         45,194         -           Impairment of investment in unconsolidated affiliate         -         (2,884)         -           Cas on sale of investment in unconsolidated affiliate         -         (2,84)         -           Cas on sale of investment in unconsolidated affiliate         -         (2,84)         -           Cas on sale of investment in unconsolidated affiliate         -         (2,80)         (440)         (586)           Charges in assets and liabilities         -         (28,08)         15,792         (15,383)           Charges in assets and liabilities         (28,08)         15,792         (15,383)           Other correct assets         (28,08)         15,792         (15,383)           Other correct assets         (2,98)         (3,52)         (1331)           Investing activities         2,978         (113)         4,784           Investing activities         (2,118)         (18,509)         (24,871)           Purchases of intargible assets <td>Distributions received from unconsolidated affiliates</td> <td>750</td> <td>10,437</td> <td>2,647</td>	Distributions received from unconsolidated affiliates	750	10,437	2,647		
beferred income taxes         5,887         (4,011)         223           Recovery of non-income taxes         (9,717)         —         —           Recovery of non-income taxes         (9,717)         —         —           Cain on sale of investment in unconsolidated affiliate         —         45,194         —           Cain on sale of investment in unconsolidated affiliate         —         (2,284)         —           Cass on extinguishment of debt         —         (2,284)         —           Changes in assets and liabilities:         —         (495)         (444)         (586)           Changes in assets and liabilities:         —         (2,983)         15,792         (15,388)           Other conversers         (2,808)         15,792         (15,388)         (2,158)	Depreciation and amortization expense	25,528	23,653	23,003		
Loss on disposal of assets         2.809         160         (105)           Recovery of non-income taxes         (9,717)         —         —           Impairment of investment in unconsolidated affiliate         9,71         45,194         —           Cair on sale of investment in unconsolidated affiliate         —         (2,284)         —           Loss on extinguishment of debt         —         131         Other, net         (405)         (444)         (586)           Changes in assets and liabilities:         —         4059         29,964         (2,923)           Receivables, net         (40,059)         29,964         (2,923)           Inventions         (2,069)         15,792         (15,338)           Other current assets         2,409         3,625         (1,331)           Income taxes         2,978         (113)         4,754           Accounts payable and other current liabilities         40,909         (17,328)         (5,813)           Other non-current liabilities         2,118         1,929         46         151           Other non-current liabilities         2,1178         1,829         (24,811)           Investing activities         2,1178         1,829         (24,811)           Proceeds from sa	Non-cash compensation expense	3,462	3,999	3,258		
Recovery of non-income taxes	Deferred income taxes	5,087	(4,011)	423		
Impairment of investment in unconsolidated affiliate         —         45,194         —           Casin on sale of investment in unconsolidated affiliate         —         (2,284)         —           Loss on extinguishment of debt         —         —         131           Changes in assets and liabilities:         (40,059)         29,964         (2,923)           Recevables, net         (40,059)         29,964         (2,923)           Inventions         (28,069)         15,792         (15,333)           Other current assets         2,978         (11,3)         4,754           Accounts payable and other current liabilities         49,909         (7,328)         (58,13)           Other non-current liabilities         1,39         46         151           Other non-current liabilities         2,616         794         1,025           Net cash provided by operating activities         (21,178)         (18,509)         (24,871)           Purcessing activities:         (21,178)         (18,509)         (24,871)           Purchases of intangible assets         (21,178)         (18,509)         (24,871)           Purchase of intangible assets         (21,178)         (18,509)         (24,871)           Purchase of intangible assets         (21,178)	Loss on disposal of assets	2,809	160	(105)		
Gain on sale of investment in unconsolidated affiliate         —         (2,284)         —         1.31           Oss on extinguishment of debt         —         —         1.31           Other, net         (495)         (444)         (586)           Charges in assets and liabilities:         —         —         2.9984         (2,923)           Inventories         (28,069)         15,792         (15,838)           Other current assets         2,499         3,625         (1,338)           Income taxes         2,978         (113)         4,754           Accounts payable and other current liabilities         40,909         (17,328)         (5813)           Other non-current liabilities         139         46         151           Other non-current liabilities         2,616         794         1,025           Net cash provided by operating activities         2,117         1,125         7,224         7,224           Investing activities         2,1178         (18,509)         24,871         1,222         7,224         7,224         1,222         1,222         1,222         1,222         1,222         1,222         1,222         1,222         1,222         1,222         1,222         1,222         1,222         <	Recovery of non-income taxes	(9,717)	_	`		
Loss on extinguishment of debt         —         —         —         131           Other, net         (495)         (444)         (586)           Changes in assets and liabilities:         —         —         29.964         (29.23)           Receivables, net         (20.069)         15,792         (15,838)           Other current assets         (2,409)         3,625         (1,331)           Income taxes         2,978         (113)         4,754           Accounts payable and other current liabilities         19.99         46         151           Other non-current assets         19.99         46         151           Other non-current assets of intamplities assets provided by operating activities         2,616         794         1,025           Net cash provided by operating activities         (21,178)         (18,509)         (24,871           Investing activities:         (21,178)         (18,509)         (24,871           Purchases of intangible assets         (3,605)         —         —           Proceeds from sale of investment in unconsolidated affiliate         162         83         (65)           Other, net         —         60,000         —           Proceeds from Sale of investment in unconsolidated affiliate         — <td>Impairment of investment in unconsolidated affiliate</td> <td><u> </u></td> <td>45,194</td> <td>_</td>	Impairment of investment in unconsolidated affiliate	<u> </u>	45,194	_		
Other, net         (495)         (444)         (586)           Changes in assets and liabilities:         Receivables, net         (40,059)         29,964         (2,923)           Receivables, net         (40,059)         29,964         (2,923)           Inventories         (2,069)         15,792         (15,838)           Other current assets         2,978         (113)         4,754           Accounts payable and other current liabilities         40,909         (17,328)         (5,813)           Other non-current labilities         139         46         151           Other non-current liabilities         2,616         794         1,025           Net cash provided by operating activities         36,681         52,724         7,284           Investing activities:         2         (21,178)         (18,509)         (24,871)           Purchases of intangible assets         (3,505)         —         —         —           Purchases of intangible assets         (3,505)         —         —         —           Procease from sale of investment in unconsolidated affiliate         —         6,000         —           Other, net         16         83         (55)           Net cash (used by) provided by investing activities	Gain on sale of investment in unconsolidated affiliate	_	(2,284)	_		
Changes in assets and liabilities:         (40.05)         29.964         (2.923)           Receivables, net         (28.069)         15.792         (15.838)           Other current assets         2.409         3.625         (1.331)           Income taxes         2.978         (113)         4.754           Accounts payable and other current liabilities         40.909         (17.328)         (5.813)           Other non-current assets         139         46         151           Other non-current liabilities         2.616         794         1,025           Net cash provided by operating activities         36.681         52.724         7.284           Investing activities:         2.2178         (18.509)         (24.871)           Purchases of intangible assets         (3.605)         —         —           Proceeds from sale of investment in unconsolidated affiliate         —         60.000         —           Other, net         162         83         (65)           Net cash (used by) provided by investing activities         2(4.621)         41.574         (24.936)           Financing activities:         —         122.200         108.100           Poceeds from ABL Revolver         —         122.200         108.100 <t< td=""><td>Loss on extinguishment of debt</td><td>_</td><td></td><td>131</td></t<>	Loss on extinguishment of debt	_		131		
Changes in assets and liabilities:         (40.05)         29.964         (2.92)           Receivables, net         (28.069)         15.792         (15.838)           Other current assets         2.409         3.625         (1.331)           Income laxes         2.978         (113)         4.754           Accounts payable and other current liabilities         40.909         (17.328)         (5.813)           Other non-current assets         139         46         151           Other non-current liabilities         2.616         794         1,025           Net cash provided by operating activities         36.881         52.724         7.284           Investing activities:         2.2178         (18,509)         (24,871)           Capital expenditures         (21,178)         (18,509)         (24,871)           Purchases of intangible assets         (3.605)         —         —           Proceeds from sale of investment in unconsolidated affiliate         —         60,000         —           Other, net         162         83         (65)           Net cash (used by) provided by investing activities         2(4,621)         41,574         (24,936)           Financing activities:         —         —         12,200	Other, net	(495)	(444)	(586)		
Receivables, net	Changes in assets and liabilities:	,	,	` ′		
Description   15,792	<u> </u>	(40.059)	29.964	(2.923)		
Other current assets         2,409         3,625         (1,331)           Income taxes         2,978         (113)         4,754           Accounts payable and other current liabilities         40,909         (17,328)         (5,813)           Other non-current assets         139         46         151           Other non-current liabilities         2,616         794         1,025           Net cash provided by operating activities         36,681         52,724         7,284           Investing activities:         (21,178)         (18,509)         (24,871)           Purchases of intrangible assets         (3,605)         —         —           Proceeds from sale of investment in unconsolidated affiliate         —         60,000         —           Other, net         162         83         (65)           Net cash (used by) provided by investing activities         (24,621)         41,574         (24,936)           Financing activities:         —         —         60,000         —           Payenes on ABL Revolver         —         —         1,41,600         1,616,800           Proceeds from ABL Revolver         —         —         1,41,600         1,616,800           Proceeds from ABL Term Loan         (10,000) <td< td=""><td>,</td><td>· , ,</td><td>15,792</td><td>. , ,</td></td<>	,	· , ,	15,792	. , ,		
Income taxes						
Accounts payable and other current liabilities         40,909         (17,328)         (5,813)           Other non-current liabilities         2,616         794         1,025           Net cash provided by operating activities         36,681         52,724         7,284           Investing activities:           Capital expenditures         (21,178)         (18,509)         (24,871)           Purchases of intangible assets         (3,605)         —         —           Proceeds from sale of investment in unconsolidated affiliate         —         60,000         —           Other, net         162         83         (65)           Net cash (used by) provided by investing activities         —         60,000         —           Financing activities:           Froceeds from ABL Revolver         —         122,200         108,100           Payments on ABL Revolver         —         122,200         108,100           Payments on ABL Term Loan         —         1,12,200         108,100           Payments on ABL Term Loan         —         1,22,200         108,100           Payments on ABL Term Loan         —         1,000         (7,500)           Payments on finance lease obligations         —         1,000	Income taxes	2.978	(113)			
Other non-current iassets         139         46         151           Other non-current liabilities         2,616         794         1,025           Net cash provided by operating activities         36,681         52,724         7,284           Investing activities:         2         2         2         2           Capital expenditures         (21,178)         (18,509)         (24,871)           Purchases of inteangible assets         (3,605)         —         —           Proceeds from sale of investment in unconsolidated affiliate         —         60,000         —           Other, net         162         83         (65)           Net cash (used by) provided by investing activities         -         40,000         —           Financing activities:         -         41,574         (24,936)           Financing activities:         -         122,200         108,100           Proceeds from ABL Revolver         —         122,200         108,100           Payments on ABL Revolver         —         122,200         108,100           Payments on ABL Term Loan         —         122,200         108,100           Proceeds from ABL Term Loan         (10,000)         (10,000)         (7,000)           Payments o	Accounts payable and other current liabilities	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		,		
Other non-current liabilities         2,616         794         1,025           Net cash provided by operating activities         36,681         52,724         7,284           Investing activities:         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         4         7,284         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         4         7,284         2 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>• • • •</td> <td></td>			• • • •			
Net cash provided by operating activities:         36,681         52,724         7,284           Investing activities:         2         2         4         7,284           Capital expenditures         (21,178)         (18,509)         (24,871)           Purchases of intangible assets         (3,605)         —         —           Proceeds from sale of investment in unconsolidated affiliate         162         83         (65)           Other, net         162         83         (65)           Net cash (used by) provided by investing activities         24,621         41,574         (24,936)           Financing activities:           Proceeds from ABL Revolver         —         122,200         108,100           Payments on ABL Revolver         —         (141,600)         (116,800)           Proceeds from ABL Term Loan         —         —         20,000           Payments on ABL Term Loan         —         —         —         —           Proceeds from construction financing         882         —         —         —           Payments on finance lease obligations         (3,646)         (6,035)         (7,019)         —           Common stock repurchased and retired under publicly announced program         —         —		2.616	794	1.025		
Investing activities:   Capital expenditures   (21,178) (18,509) (24,871)     Purchases of intangible assets   (3,605)	Net cash provided by operating activities					
Capital expenditures         (21,178)         (18,509)         (24,871)           Purchases of intangible assets         (3,605)         —         —           Proceeds from sale of investment in unconsolidated affiliate         —         60,000         —           Other, net         162         83         (65)           Net cash (used by) provided by investing activities         24,621         41,574         (24,936)           Financing activities:           Proceeds from ABL Revolver         —         122,200         108,100           Payments on ABL Revolver         —         (141,600)         (116,800)           Proceeds from ABL Term Loan         —         (20,000)         (10,000)         (10,000)         (7,500)           Proceeds from construction financing         882         —         —         —           Payments on finance lease obligations         —         (1,000)         (7,019)         —           Pocceeds from construction financing activities         —         (1,994)         —         —           Payments on finance lease obligations         —         (1,994)         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         — <td< td=""><td>······································</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	······································					
Capital expenditures         (21,178)         (18,509)         (24,871)           Purchases of intangible assets         (3,605)         —         —           Proceeds from sale of investment in unconsolidated affiliate         —         60,000         —           Other, net         162         83         (65)           Net cash (used by) provided by investing activities         24,621         41,574         (24,936)           Financing activities:           Proceeds from ABL Revolver         —         122,200         108,100           Payments on ABL Revolver         —         (141,600)         (116,800)           Proceeds from ABL Term Loan         —         (20,000)         (10,000)         (10,000)         (7,500)           Proceeds from construction financing         882         —         —         —           Payments on finance lease obligations         —         (1,000)         (7,019)         —           Pocceeds from construction financing activities         —         (1,994)         —         —           Payments on finance lease obligations         —         (1,994)         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         — <td< td=""><td>Investing activities:</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	Investing activities:					
Purchases of intangible assets         (3,605)         —         —           Proceeds from sale of investment in unconsolidated affiliate         —         60,000         —           Other, net         162         83         (65)           Net cash (used by) provided by investing activities         (24,621)         41,574         (24,936)           Financing activities:           Proceeds from ABL Revolver         —         122,200         108,100           Payments on ABL Revolver         —         (141,600)         (116,800)           Proceeds from ABL Term Loan         —         —         20,000           Payments on ABL Term Loan         (10,000)         (10,000)         (7,500)           Proceeds from construction financing         882         —         —           Payments on finance lease obligations         (3,646)         (6,035)         (7,019)           Payments on finance lease obligations of tax withholding obligations under net share settle transactions         —         (1,994)         —           Common stock withheld in satisfaction of tax withholding obligations under net share settle transactions         (111)         (522)         (802)           Payments of debt financing fees         —         —         —         —         —         —         —	<u> </u>	(21 178)	(18 509)	(24 871)		
Proceeds from sale of investment in unconsolidated affiliate         —         60,000 (85)         —           Other, net         162         83         (65)           Net cash (used by) provided by investing activities         (24,621)         41,574         (24,936)           Financing activities:         —         122,200         108,100           Proceeds from ABL Revolver         —         (141,600)         (116,800)           Payments on ABL Term Loan         —         —         20,000           Proceeds from ABL Term Loan         (10,000)         (10,000)         (7,500)           Payments on finance lease obligations on financing in construction financing         882         —         —           Payments on finance lease obligations of financing elease obligations under net stare settle transactions         —         (1,994)         —           Common stock withheld in satisfaction of tax withholding obligations under net share settle transactions         (111)         (522)         (802)           Payments of debt financing fees         —         —         —         (720)           Other         —         —         —         —         (720)           Other         —         —         —         —         (720)           Other         — <t< td=""><td>•</td><td></td><td>(10,000)</td><td>(24,011)</td></t<>	•		(10,000)	(24,011)		
Other, net Net cash (used by) provided by investing activities         162         83         (65)           Net cash (used by) provided by investing activities         (24,621)         41,574         (24,936)           Financing activities:         Proceeds from ABL Revolver	g .	(0,000)	60,000	_		
Net cash (used by) provided by investing activities         (24,621)         41,574         (24,936)           Financing activities:         Proceeds from ABL Revolver         —         122,200         108,100           Payments on ABL Revolver         —         (141,600)         (116,800)           Proceeds from ABL Term Loan         —         —         20,000           Payments on ABL Term Loan         (10,000)         (10,000)         (7,500)           Poweds from construction financing         882         —         —           Payments on finance lease obligations         (36,46)         (6,035)         (7,019)           Common stock repurchased and retired under publicly announced program         —         (1,994)         —           Common stock repurchased and retired under publicly announced program         —         (1,111)         (522)         (802)           Payments of debt financing fees         —         —         —         (720)           Other         —         —         —         —         (720)           Other         —         —         —         —         (720)           Other         —         —         —         —         —         (720)           Other         —         —		162	,	(65)		
Financing activities:           Proceeds from ABL Revolver         —         122,200         108,100           Payments on ABL Revolver         —         (141,600)         (116,800)           Proceeds from ABL Term Loan         —         —         20,000           Payments on ABL Term Loan         (10,000)         (10,000)         (7,500)           Proceeds from construction financing         882         —         —           Payments on finance lease obligations         (3,646)         (6,035)         (7,019)           Common stock repurchased and retired under publicly announced program         —         (1,994)         —           Common stock withheld in satisfaction of tax withholding obligations under net share settle transactions         (111)         (522)         (802)           Payments of debt financing fees         —         —         —         (720)           Other         —         —         —         115           Net cash used by financing activities         (12,875)         (37,922)         (4,626)           Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents         2,986         53,039         (22,662)	·					
Proceeds from ABL Revolver         —         122,200         108,100           Payments on ABL Revolver         —         (141,600)         (116,800)           Proceeds from ABL Term Loan         —         —         —         20,000           Payments on ABL Term Loan         (10,000)         (10,000)         (7,500)           Proceeds from construction financing         882         —         —           Payments on finance lease obligations         (3,646)         (6,035)         (7,019)           Common stock repurchased and retired under publicly announced program         —         (1,994)         —           Common stock withheld in satisfaction of tax withholding obligations under net share settle transactions         (111)         (522)         (802)           Payments of debt financing fees         —         —         —         (720)           Other         —         —         29         111           Net cash used by financing activities         (12,875)         (37,922)         (4,626)           Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents         3,801         (3,337)         (384)           Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents         2,986         53,039         (22,662)	Net cash (asea by) provided by investing activities	(24,021)	41,574	(24,930)		
Proceeds from ABL Revolver         —         122,200         108,100           Payments on ABL Revolver         —         (141,600)         (116,800)           Proceeds from ABL Term Loan         —         —         —         20,000           Payments on ABL Term Loan         (10,000)         (10,000)         (7,500)           Proceeds from construction financing         882         —         —           Payments on finance lease obligations         (3,646)         (6,035)         (7,019)           Common stock repurchased and retired under publicly announced program         —         (1,994)         —           Common stock withheld in satisfaction of tax withholding obligations under net share settle transactions         (111)         (522)         (802)           Payments of debt financing fees         —         —         —         (720)           Other         —         —         29         111           Net cash used by financing activities         (12,875)         (37,922)         (4,626)           Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents         3,801         (3,337)         (384)           Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents         2,986         53,039         (22,662)	Financing activities:					
Payments on ABL Revolver         —         (141,600)         (116,800)           Proceeds from ABL Term Loan         —         —         —         20,000           Payments on ABL Term Loan         (10,000)         (10,000)         (7,500)           Proceeds from construction financing         882         —         —           Payments on finance lease obligations         (3,646)         (6,035)         (7,019)           Common stock repurchased and retired under publicly announced program         —         (1,994)         —           Common stock withheld in satisfaction of tax withholding obligations under net share settle transactions         (111)         (522)         (802)           Payments of debt financing fees         —         —         —         (720)           Other         —         —         —         —         (720)           Other         —         —         —         —         (720)           Other         —         —         —         —         (720)           Net cash used by financing activities         (12,875)         (37,922)         (4,626)           Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents         3,801         (3,337)         (384)           Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents <td>•</td> <td><u> </u></td> <td>122.200</td> <td>108.100</td>	•	<u> </u>	122.200	108.100		
Proceeds from ABL Term Loan         —         —         —         20,000           Payments on ABL Term Loan         (10,000)         (10,000)         (7,500)           Proceeds from construction financing         882         —         —           Payments on finance lease obligations         (3,646)         (6,035)         (7,019)           Common stock repurchased and retired under publicly announced program         —         (1,994)         —           Common stock withheld in satisfaction of tax withholding obligations under net share settle transactions         (111)         (522)         (802)           Payments of debt financing fees         —         —         —         (720)           Other         —         —         —         (720)           Other         —         —         —         (720)           Other         —         —         —         —         (720)           Other         —         —         —         —         (4,626)           Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents         3,801         (3,337)         (384)           Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents         2,986         53,039         (22,662)		_	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Payments on ABL Term Loan         (10,000)         (10,000)         (7,500)           Proceeds from construction financing         882         —         —           Payments on finance lease obligations         (3,646)         (6,035)         (7,019)           Common stock repurchased and retired under publicly announced program         —         (1,994)         —           Common stock withheld in satisfaction of tax withholding obligations under net share settle transactions         (111)         (522)         (802)           Payments of debt financing fees         —         —         —         (720)           Other         —         29         115           Net cash used by financing activities         (12,875)         (37,922)         (4,626)           Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents         3,801         (3,337)         (384)           Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents         2,986         53,039         (22,662)	,	_	(= 1=,555)	. , ,		
Proceeds from construction financing         882         —         —           Payments on finance lease obligations         (3,646)         (6,035)         (7,019)           Common stock repurchased and retired under publicly announced program         —         (1,994)         —           Common stock withheld in satisfaction of tax withholding obligations under net share settle transactions         (111)         (522)         (802)           Payments of debt financing fees         —         —         —         (720)           Other         —         29         115           Net cash used by financing activities         (12,875)         (37,922)         (4,626)           Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents         3,801         (3,337)         (384)           Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents         2,986         53,039         (22,662)		(10,000)	(10,000)	,		
Payments on finance lease obligations         (3,646)         (6,035)         (7,019)           Common stock repurchased and retired under publicly announced program         —         (1,994)         —           Common stock withheld in satisfaction of tax withholding obligations under net share settle transactions         (111)         (522)         (802)           Payments of debt financing fees         —         —         —         (720)           Other         —         29         115           Net cash used by financing activities         (12,875)         (37,922)         (4,626)           Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents         3,801         (3,337)         (384)           Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents         2,986         53,039         (22,662)	•		(=5,557)	(1,557)		
Common stock repurchased and retired under publicly announced program  Common stock withheld in satisfaction of tax withholding obligations under net share settle transactions  Payments of debt financing fees  Cother  Net cash used by financing activities  Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents  Set of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents  Set of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents  Common stock repurchased and retired under publicly announced program  (1,994)  (802)  (802)  (720)  (720)  (720)  (720)  (720)  (720)  (721)  (720)  (721)  (720)  (72	Ÿ		(6.035)	(7.019)		
Common stock withheld in satisfaction of tax withholding obligations under net share settle transactions (111) (522) (802)  Payments of debt financing fees — — (720)  Other — — 29 115  Net cash used by financing activities — (12,875) (37,922) (4,626)  Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents — 3,801 (3,337) (384)  Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents — 2,986 53,039 (22,662)		(5,5.5)	· · · /	(1,626)		
net share settle transactions         (111)         (522)         (802)           Payments of debt financing fees         —         —         —         (720)           Other         —         29         115           Net cash used by financing activities         (12,875)         (37,922)         (4,626)           Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents         3,801         (3,337)         (384)           Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents         2,986         53,039         (22,662)			(2,00.)			
Payments of debt financing fees         —         —         —         (720)           Other         —         29         115           Net cash used by financing activities         (12,875)         (37,922)         (4,626)           Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents         3,801         (3,337)         (384)           Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents         2,986         53,039         (22,662)		(111)	(522)	(802)		
Other         —         29         115           Net cash used by financing activities         (12,875)         (37,922)         (4,626)           Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents         3,801         (3,337)         (384)           Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents         2,986         53,039         (22,662)		` ′	()	, ,		
Net cash used by financing activities         (12,875)         (37,922)         (4,626)           Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents         3,801         (3,337)         (384)           Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents         2,986         53,039         (22,662)		_	29			
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents  3,801 (3,337) (384)  Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents  2,986 53,039 (22,662)		(12 875)				
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents 2,986 53,039 (22,662)	Not odon dood by interioring detivities	(12,073)	(01,322)	(4,020)		
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents 2,986 53,039 (22,662)	Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	3,801	(3,337)	(384)		
		2,986		(22,662)		
	Cash and cash equivalents at end of year					

#### Unifi, Inc. Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

#### 1. Background

#### Overview

Unifi, Inc., a New York corporation formed in 1969 (together with its subsidiaries, "UNIFI," the "Company," "we," "us" or "our"), is a multinational company that manufactures and sells innovative recycled and synthetic products, made from polyester and nylon, primarily to other yarn manufacturers and knitters and weavers (UNIFI's direct customers) that produce yarn and/or fabric for the apparel, hosiery, home furnishings, automotive, industrial and other end-use markets (UNIFI's indirect customers). We refer to these indirect customers as "brand partners." Polyester products include partially oriented yarn ("POY"), textured, solution and package dyed, twisted, beamed and draw wound yarns, and each is available in virgin or recycled varieties. Recycled solutions, made from both pre-consumer and post-consumer waste, include plastic bottle flake ("Flake"), polyester polymer beads ("Chip") and staple fiber. Nylon products include virgin or recycled textured, solution dyed and spandex covered yarns.

UNIFI maintains one of the textile industry's most comprehensive product offerings that include a range of specialized, value-added and commodity solutions, with principal geographic markets in the Americas, Asia and Europe. UNIFI has direct manufacturing operations in four countries and participates in joint ventures with operations in Israel and the United States ("U.S.").

#### Fiscal Year

The fiscal year for Unifi, Inc., its domestic subsidiaries and its subsidiary in El Salvador ends on the Sunday in June or July nearest to June 30 of each year. Unifi, Inc.'s fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019 ended on June 27, 2021, June 28, 2020 and June 30, 2019, respectively.

Unifi, Inc.'s remaining material operating subsidiaries' fiscal years end on June 30. There have been no significant transactions or events that occurred between Unifi, Inc.'s fiscal year end and such wholly owned subsidiaries' fiscal year ends. Unifi, Inc.'s fiscal 2021 and 2020 each consisted of 52 weeks, while fiscal 2019 consisted of 53 weeks. Fiscal 2022 will be a 53-week fiscal year ending on July 3, 2022.

## COVID-19 Pandemic in Calendar 2020 and 2021

In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the current COVID-19 outbreak a global pandemic. Measures taken to reduce the spread of COVID-19 during calendar 2020 generated a significant decline in global business activity that may have a lasting impact on the global economy and consumer demand. While we have experienced meaningful recovery in fiscal 2021, the duration of the COVID-19 pandemic and its related impact on our business is currently unknown. We continue to expect our short-term consolidated results to remain healthy in multiple ways, in addition to anticipating medium- and long-term growth.

UNIFI evaluated GAAP requirements for the consideration of forecasted financial information, including, but not limited to, the carrying value of long-lived assets in context with the information reasonably available to UNIFI and the unknown future impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic as of June 27, 2021 and through the date of this filing. As a result of these evaluations, there were no impairments or material changes to asset balances that impacted UNIFI's consolidated financial statements as of and for the period ended June 27, 2021.

## 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

UNIFI follows U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"). The significant accounting policies described below, together with the other notes to the accompanying consolidated financial statements that follow, are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

## Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Unifi, Inc. and its subsidiaries in which it maintains a controlling financial interest. All account balances and transactions between Unifi, Inc. and the subsidiaries which it controls have been eliminated. For transactions with entities accounted for under the equity method, any intercompany profits on amounts still remaining are eliminated. Amounts originating from any deferral of intercompany profits are recorded within the account balance to which the transaction specifically relates (e.g., inventory). Only upon settlement of the intercompany transaction with a third party is the deferral of the intercompany profit recognized by UNIFI.

# Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make use of estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, certain financial statement disclosures at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. UNIFI's consolidated financial statements include amounts that are based on management's best estimates and judgments. Actual results may vary from these estimates.

## Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents are defined as highly liquid, short-term investments having an original maturity of three months or less. Book overdrafts, for which the bank has not advanced cash, if any, are reclassified to accounts payable and reflected as an offset thereto within the accompanying consolidated statements of cash flows.

## Receivables

Receivables are stated net of expected lifetime credit losses. Allowances are provided for known and potential losses arising from quality claims and for amounts owed by customers. Reserves for quality claims are based on historical claim experience and known pending claims and are recorded as a reduction of net sales. The allowance for uncollectible accounts is recorded against operating income and reflects UNIFI's best estimate of probable losses inherent in its accounts receivable portfolio determined on the basis of historical write off experience, aging of trade receivables, specific allowances for known troubled accounts and other currently available information. Customer accounts are written off against the allowance for uncollectible accounts when they are no longer deemed to be collectible.

#### Inventories

UNIFI's inventories are valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value, with the cost for the majority of its inventory determined using the first-in, first-out method. Certain foreign inventories and limited categories of supplies are valued using the average cost method. UNIFI's estimates for inventory reserves for obsolete, slow-moving or excess inventories are based upon many factors, including historical recovery rates, inventory age, inventory turnover, the expected net realizable value of specific products, and current economic conditions.

#### Debt Issuance Costs

Debt issuance costs are recorded against long-term debt and amortized as additional interest expense using the effective interest method. In the event of any prepayment of its debt obligations. UNIFI accelerates the recognition of a pro-rata amount of issuance costs.

## Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment ("PP&E") are stated at historical cost less accumulated depreciation. Plant and equipment under finance leases are stated at the present value of minimum lease payments less accumulated amortization. Additions or improvements that substantially extend the useful life of a particular asset are capitalized. Depreciation is calculated primarily utilizing the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

Asset categories	Useful lives in years
Land improvements	5 to 20
Buildings and improvements	10 to 40
Machinery and equipment	2 to 25
Computer, software and office equipment	3 to 7
Internal software development costs	3
Transportation equipment	3 to 15

Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the lesser of their estimated useful lives or the remaining term of the lease.

Assets under finance leases are amortized in a manner consistent with UNIFI's normal depreciation policy if ownership is transferred by the end of the lease or if there is a bargain purchase option. If such ownership criteria are not met, amortization occurs over the shorter of the lease term or the asset's useful life.

UNIFI capitalizes its costs of developing internal software when the software is used as an integral part of its manufacturing or business processes and the technological feasibility has been established. Internal software costs are amortized over a period of three years and, in accordance with the nature of the project, charged to cost of sales or selling, general and administrative expenses ("SG&A").

Fully depreciated assets are retained in cost and accumulated depreciation accounts until they are disposed. In the case of disposals, asset costs and related accumulated depreciation amounts are removed from the accounts, and the net amounts, less proceeds from disposal, are included in the determination of net (loss) income and presented within other operating expense, net.

Repair and maintenance costs related to PP&E, which do not significantly increase the useful life of an existing asset or do not significantly alter, modify or change the capabilities or production capacity of an existing asset, are expensed as incurred.

Interest is capitalized for capital projects requiring a construction period.

PP&E and other long-lived assets are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Long-lived assets to be disposed of by sale within one year are classified as held for sale and are reported at the lower of their carrying amount or fair value less cost to sell. Depreciation ceases for all assets classified as held for sale. Long-lived assets to be disposed of other than by sale are classified as held for use until they are disposed of and these assets are reported at the lower of their carrying amount or estimated fair value.

#### Intangible Assets

Finite-lived intangible assets, such as customer lists, non-compete agreements and trademarks are amortized over their estimated useful lives. UNIFI periodically evaluates the reasonableness of the useful lives of these assets. Once these assets are fully amortized, they are removed from the accounts. These assets (asset groups) are reviewed for impairment or obsolescence whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. If impaired, intangible assets are written down to fair value based on discounted cash flows or other valuation techniques. UNIFI has no intangibles with indefinite lives.

#### Investments in Unconsolidated Affiliates

UNIFI evaluates its investments in unconsolidated affiliates for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

During fiscal 2020, UNIFI owned a 34% interest in PAL (the "PAL Investment") and Parkdale, Incorporated ("Parkdale") owned the majority 66% interest. During March 2020, UNIFI commenced negotiations to sell the PAL Investment to Parkdale. Such negotiations indicated that the fair value of the PAL Investment was less than UNIFI's carrying value and UNIFI no longer intended to hold the PAL Investment to allow recovery of the carrying value. UNIFI recorded an other-than-temporary impairment of \$45,194 to adjust the PAL Investment to fair value. In April 2020, UNIFI and Parkdale finalized negotiations to sell UNIFI's PAL Investment to Parkdale for \$60,000. The transaction closed on April 29, 2020 and UNIFI received \$60,000 in cash.

#### Derivative Instruments

All derivatives are carried on the balance sheet at fair value and are classified according to their asset or liability position and the expected timing of settlement. For cash flow hedges, the effective portion of gains and losses are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive loss, until the underlying transactions are recognized in income. When the hedged item is realized, gains or losses are reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss to current period earnings on the same line item as the underlying transaction.

Derivatives that are not designated for hedge accounting are marked to market at the end of each period with the changes in fair value recognized in current period earnings. Settlements of any cash flow derivative contracts are classified as cash flows from operating activities.

## Fair Value Measurements

The accounting guidance for fair value measurements and disclosures establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants in the principal market, or, if none exists, the most advantageous market, for the specific asset or liability at the measurement date (the exit price). Fair value is based on assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs. UNIFI uses the following to measure fair value for its assets and liabilities:

- Level 1 Observable inputs that reflect quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.
- Level 2 Inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability either indirectly or directly.
- · Level 3 Unobservable inputs reflecting management's own assumptions about the inputs used in pricing the asset or liability.

The classification of assets and liabilities within the valuation hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety.

UNIFI believes that there have been no significant changes to its credit risk profile or the interest rates available to UNIFI for debt issuances with similar terms and average maturities, and UNIFI estimates that the fair values of its debt obligations approximate the carrying amounts. Other financial instruments include cash and cash equivalents, receivables, accounts payable and accrued expenses. The financial statement carrying amounts of these items approximate the fair values due to their short-term nature.

There were no transfers into or out of the levels of the fair value hierarchy for fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019.

#### Income Taxes

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded to recognize the expected future tax benefits or costs of events that have been, or will be, reported in different tax years for financial statement purposes than for tax purposes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the difference between the financial statement and tax bases of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which these items are expected to reverse. UNIFI reviews deferred tax assets to determine if it is more-likely-than-not they will be realized. If UNIFI determines it is not more-likely-than-not that a deferred tax asset will be realized, it records a valuation allowance to reverse the previously recognized benefit. Provision is made for taxes on undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries and related companies to the extent that such earnings are not deemed to be permanently invested.

UNIFI recognizes tax benefits related to uncertain tax positions if it believes it is more-likely-than-not of being sustained. Recognized income tax positions are measured at the largest amount that is greater than 50% likely of being realized. UNIFI accrues for other tax contingencies when it is probable that a liability to a taxing authority has been incurred and the amount of the contingency can be reasonably estimated. Penalties and interest related to income tax expense, if incurred, are included in provision for income taxes

#### Stock-Based Compensation

Compensation expense for stock awards is based on the grant date fair value and expensed over the applicable vesting period. UNIFI has a policy of issuing new shares to satisfy award exercises and conversions. For awards with a service condition and a graded vesting schedule, UNIFI has elected an accounting policy of recognizing compensation cost on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for each separate vesting portion of the award as if the award was, in-substance, multiple awards.

## Foreign Currency Translation

Assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries whose functional currency is other than the U.S. Dollar ("USD") are translated at exchange rates existing at the respective balance sheet dates. Translation gains and losses are not included in determining net (loss) income but are presented in a separate component of accumulated other comprehensive loss. UNIFI translates the results of its foreign operations at the average exchange rates during the respective periods. Transaction gains and losses are included within other operating expense, net.

## Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognized when performance obligations under the terms of a contract with a customer are satisfied, which primarily occurs at a point in time, upon either shipment or delivery to the customer. Revenue is recognized over time for contracts in which the associated inventory produced has no alternative use and for which an enforceable right to payment exists or the associated services have been rendered. Revenue is measured as the amount of consideration UNIFI expects to receive in exchange for completing its performance obligations (i.e., transferring goods or providing services), which includes estimates for variable consideration. Variable consideration includes volume-based incentives and product claims, which are offered within certain contracts between UNIFI and its customers and is not material. Sales taxes and value added taxes assessed by governmental entities are excluded from the measurement of consideration expected to be received. Shipping and handling costs incurred after a customer has taken control of our goods are treated as a fulfillment cost and are not considered a separate performance obligation.

#### Cost of Sales

The major components of cost of sales are: (i) materials and supplies, (ii) labor and fringe benefits, (iii) utility and overhead costs associated with manufactured products, (iv) cost of products purchased for resale, (v) shipping, handling and warehousing costs, (vi) research and development costs, (vii) depreciation expense, and (viii) all other costs related to production or service activities.

# Shipping, Handling and Warehousing Costs

Shipping, handling and warehousing costs include costs to store goods prior to shipment, prepare goods for shipment and physically move goods to customers.

# Research and Development Costs

Research and development costs include employee costs, production costs related to customer samples, operating supplies, consulting fees and other miscellaneous costs. The cost of research and development is charged to expense as incurred. Research and development costs were as follows:

		F	or the F	iscal Year Ende	d	
	_	June 27, 2021	June 28, 2020		June 30, 2019	
Research and development costs	\$	11,483	\$	11,257	\$	12,359

## Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

The major components of SG&A expenses are: (i) costs of UNIFI's sales organization, marketing and advertising efforts, and external commissions, (ii) costs of maintaining UNIFI's general and administrative support functions including executive management, information technology, human resources, legal and finance, (iii) amortization of intangible assets, and (iv) all other costs required to be classified as SG&A expenses.

## Advertising Costs

Advertising costs are expensed as incurred and included in SG&A expenses. UNIFI's advertising costs include spending for items such as consumer marketing and branding initiatives, promotional items, trade shows, sponsorships and other programs. Advertising costs were as follows:

		For the Fiscal Year Ended				
	June	e 27, 2021	Jun	e 28, 2020	Jı	ıne 30, 2019
Advertising costs	\$	2,919	\$	2,044	\$	3,639

## Self-Insurance

UNIFI self-insures certain risks such as employee healthcare claims, and maintains stop-loss coverage. Reserves for incurred but not reported healthcare claims are estimated using historical data, the timeliness of claims processing, medical trends, inflation and any changes, if applicable, in the nature or type of the plan.

## Contingencies

At any point in time, UNIFI may be a party to various pending legal proceedings, claims or environmental actions. Accruals for estimated losses are recorded at the time information becomes available indicating that losses are probable and estimable. Any amounts accrued are not discounted. Legal costs such as outside counsel fees and expenses are charged to expense as incurred.

#### 3. Recent Accounting Pronouncements

## Issued and Pending Adoption

There have been no newly issued accounting pronouncements that are expected to have a significant impact on UNIFI's consolidated financial statements.

## Recently Adopted

In June 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the "FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2016-13, Financial Instruments - Credit Losses, with an effective date consistent with UNIFI's fiscal 2021. The new guidance requires an organization to measure all expected credit losses for financial assets held at the reporting date based on historical experience, current conditions and reasonable and supportable forecasts. Financial institutions and other organizations have begun to use forward-looking information to inform their credit loss estimates. UNIFI adopted the ASU in fiscal 2021 using the modified retrospective approach and the adoption did not have a material impact to UNIFI's financial position or results of operations.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842). The new guidance is intended to increase transparency and comparability among organizations by recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet and disclosing key information about leasing arrangements. The new lease guidance was adopted in fiscal 2020. In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606). Subsequent ASUs were issued to provide clarity and to defer the effective date of the new guidance. The new revenue recognition guidance eliminates the transaction- and industry-specific revenue recognition guidance under current GAAP and replaces it with a principles-based approach.

Upon adoption in fiscal 2019, UNIFI determined that the impact of the new revenue recognition guidance was immaterial. Accordingly, UNIFI utilized the modified retrospective method of adoption and recorded the impact of open contracts as of June 24, 2018 as an adjustment to the opening balance of fiscal 2019 retained earnings, and prior period balances were not adjusted. Details of the fiscal 2019 adjustment follow. See Note 5, "Revenue Recognition," for further detail regarding adoption and additional disclosures.

Revenue earned in fourth guarter fiscal 2018 related to contracts open at June 24, 2018	\$ 8,593
Less associated cost of sales	7,992
Less associated income tax	142
Adjustment to retained earnings for contracts open at June 24, 2018	\$ 459

There have been no other newly issued or newly applicable accounting pronouncements that have had, or are expected to have, a significant impact on UNIFI's consolidated financial statements.

#### 4. Leases

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842). UNIFI adopted the new lease guidance utilizing the modified retrospective transition method, applied at the date of adoption, recording existing leases as of the effective date, July 1, 2019. Under this method, no adjustment to comparative prior periods is required and, accordingly, financial statement information and disclosures required under Topic 842 will not be provided for dates and periods prior to July 1, 2019. UNIFI made no adjustment to the July 1, 2019 opening retained earnings balance for fiscal 2020.

UNIFI adopted the following practical expedients and elected the following accounting policies related to this standard update:

- carry forward of historical lease classifications and accounting treatment for existing land easements;
- not to reassess whether any expired or existing contracts are or contain leases;
- not to reassess initial direct costs for any existing leases;
- the use of hindsight;
- short-term lease accounting policy election allowing lessees to not recognize right-of-use assets and liabilities for leases with a term of 12 months or less and to recognize lease payments on a straight-line basis over the lease term and variable payments in the period the obligation is incurred; and
- the option not to separate lease and non-lease components for the transportation equipment asset class.

UNIFI routinely leases sales and administrative office space, warehousing and distribution centers, manufacturing space, transportation equipment, manufacturing equipment, and other information technology and office equipment from third parties. The lease terms range from 1 to 15 years with various options for renewal. There are no residual value guarantees, restrictions, covenants or sub-leases related to these leases. Variable lease payments are determined as the amounts included in the lease payment that are based on the change in index or usage. UNIFI's accounting for finance leases remained substantially unchanged. Disclosures related to the amount, timing and uncertainty of cash flows arising from leases are included below.

The following table sets forth the balance sheet location and values of the Company's lease assets and lease liabilities at June 27, 2021 and June 28, 2020:

Classification	Balance Sheet Location	June	27, 2021	e 28, 2020	
Lease Assets					
Operating lease assets	Operating lease assets	\$	8,772	\$	8,940
Finance lease assets	Property, plant & equipment, net		16,037		22,012
Total lease assets		\$	24,809	\$	30,952
Lease Liabilities					
Current operating lease liabilities	Current operating lease liabilities	\$	1,856	\$	1,783
Current finance lease liabilities	Current portion of long-term debt		3,545		3,563
Total current lease liabilities		\$	5,401	\$	5,346
Non-current operating lease liabilities	Non-current operating lease liabilities	\$	7,032	\$	7,251
Non-current finance lease liabilities	Long-term debt		4,930		7,818
Total non-current lease liabilities		\$	11,962	\$	15,069
Total lease liabilities		\$	17,363	\$	20,415

The following table sets forth the components of UNIFI's total lease cost for fiscal 2021 and 2020:

Lease Cost		e Fiscal Year e 27, 2021	For The Fiscal Year  June 28, 2020		
Operating lease cost	\$	2,465	\$	2,503	
Variable lease cost		503		483	
Finance lease cost:					
Amortization of lease assets		1,998		2,527	
Interest on lease liabilities		365		439	
Short-term lease cost		1,007		1,124	
Total lease cost	\$	6,338	\$	7,076	

As of June 27, 2021 and June 28, 2020, Unifi had not received any COVID-19 rent concessions.

The following table presents supplemental information related to leases at June 27, 2021 and June 28, 2020:

Other Information	For The Fiscal Year June 27, 2021		For The Fiscal Year June 28, 2020	
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:				
Operating cash flows used by operating leases	\$	2,465	\$	2,503
Financing cash flows used by finance leases	\$	3,646	\$	6,035
Non-cash activities:				
Leased assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities	\$	2,606	\$	5,525
Leased assets obtained in exchange for new finance lease liabilities	\$	740	\$	6,301

UNIFI calculates its operating lease liabilities and finance lease liabilities entered into after the adoption of the new lease standard based upon UNIFI's incremental borrowing rate (the "IBR"). When determining the IBR, we consider our centralized treasury function and our current credit profile. We then make adjustments to this rate for securitization, the length of the lease term (tenure), and leases denominated in foreign currencies. Generally, the IBR for each jurisdiction is the specific risk-free rate for the respective jurisdiction incremented for UNIFI's corporate credit risk.

The following table sets forth UNIFI's weighted average remaining lease term in years and discount rate percentage used in the calculation of its outstanding lease liabilities as of June 27, 2021 and June 28, 2020:

Weighted Average Remaining Lease Term and Discount Rate	June 27, 2021	June 28, 2020
Weighted average remaining lease term (years):		
Operating leases	5.9	6.6
Finance leases	3.8	4.2
Weighted average discount rate (percentage):		
Operating leases	5.1%	5.0%
Finance leases	3.6%	3.6%

## Lease Maturity Analysis

Future minimum finance lease payments and future minimum payments under non-cancelable operating leases with initial lease terms in excess of one year under Topic 842 as of June 27, 2021 by fiscal year were:

Maturity of Lease Liabilities	Fina	ance Leases	Operating Leases		
Fiscal 2022	\$	3,862	\$	2,266	
Fiscal 2023		1,487		2,003	
Fiscal 2024		1,487		1,411	
Fiscal 2025		1,334		1,225	
Fiscal 2026		846		1,159	
Fiscal years thereafter		559		2,305	
Total minimum lease payments	\$	9,575	\$	10,369	
Less estimated executory costs		(488)		_	
Less imputed interest		(612)		(1,481)	
Present value of net minimum lease payments		8,475		8,888	
Less current portion of lease obligations		(3,545)		(1,856)	
Long-term portion of lease obligations	\$	4,930	\$	7,032	

# Prior Year Disclosure

As reported in the 2019 Form 10-K under the previous accounting guidance, rental expenses incurred under operating leases and included in operating income consist of the following:

	For the Fisc	al Year Ended
	June 3	30, 2019
Rental expenses	\$	4,915

# 5. Revenue Recognition

The following tables present net sales grouped by (i) classification of sales type and (ii) REPREVE® Fiber sales:

		For the Fiscal Year Ended					
	June 27, 2021 June 28, 2020				June 30, 2019		
Third-party manufacturer	\$	656,763	\$	598,510	\$	700,077	
Service		10,829		7,999		8,727	
Net sales	\$	667,592	\$	606,509	\$	708,804	
	·						

	 For the Fiscal Year Ended				
	 June 27, 2021		June 28, 2020		June 30, 2019
REPREVE® Fiber	\$ 245,832	\$	186,141	\$	180,254
All other products and services	 421,760		420,368		528,550
Net sales	\$ 667,592	\$	606,509	\$	708,804

## Third-Party Manufacturer

Third-party manufacturer revenue is primarily generated through sales to direct customers. Such sales represent satisfaction of UNIFI's performance obligations required by the associated revenue contracts. Each of UNIFI's reportable segments derives revenue from sales to third-party manufacturers.

## Service Revenue

Service revenue is primarily generated, as services are rendered, through fulfillment of toll manufacturing of textile products or transportation services governed by written agreements. Such toll manufacturing and transportation services represent satisfaction of UNIFI's performance obligations required by the associated revenue contracts. The Polyester Segment derives service revenue for toll manufacturing, and the All Other category derives service revenue for transportation services.

#### RFPRFVF® Fiber

REPREVE® Fiber represents our collection of fiber products on our recycled platform, with or without added technologies.

## Variable Consideration

For all variable consideration, where appropriate, UNIFI estimates the amount using the expected value method, which takes into consideration historical experience, current contractual requirements, specific known market events and forecasted customer buying and payment patterns. Overall, these reserves reflect UNIFI's best estimates of the amount of consideration to which the customer is entitled based on the terms of the contracts. For fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019, variable consideration has been immaterial to UNIFI's financial statements.

#### Volume-based incentives

Volume-based incentives involve rebates or refunds of cash that are redeemable if the customer satisfies certain order volume thresholds during a defined time period. Under these incentive programs, UNIFI estimates the anticipated rebate to be paid and allocates a portion of the estimated cost of the rebate to each underlying sales transaction with the customer.

#### Product claims

UNIFI generally offers customers claims support or remuneration for defective products. UNIFI estimates the amount of its product sales that may be claimed as defective by its customers and records this estimate as a reduction of revenue in the period the related product revenue is recognized.

#### 6. Receivables, Net

Receivables, net consists of the following:

	June 27, 2021		Ju	ne 28, 2020
Customer receivables	\$	81,921	\$	53,307
Allowance for uncollectible accounts		(2,525)		(3,796)
Reserves for quality claims		(703)		(928)
Net customer receivables		78,693	<u> </u>	48,583
Other receivables		16,144		5,143
Total receivables, net	\$	94,837	\$	53,726

Other receivables includes \$13,391 and \$1,596 of banker's acceptance notes ("BANs") as of June 27, 2021 and June 28, 2020 in connection with the settlement of certain customer receivables generated from trade activity in the Asia Segment. The BANs are redeemable upon maturity from the drawing financial institutions, or earlier at a discount.

The changes in UNIFI's allowance for uncollectible accounts and reserves for quality claims were as follows:

		owance for ncollectible Accounts	Reserves for Quality Claims		
Balance at June 24, 2018	\$	(2,059)	\$	(564)	
Charged to costs and expenses		(308)		(2,019)	
Translation activity		(9)		5	
Deductions		38		1,617	
Balance at June 30, 2019	\$	(2,338)	\$	(961)	
Charged to costs and expenses		(1,739)		(1,251)	
Translation activity		186		10	
Deductions		95		1,274	
Balance at June 28, 2020	\$	(3,796)	\$	(928)	
Credited (charged) to costs and expenses		1,316		(1,085)	
Translation activity		(89)		(36)	
Deductions		44		1,346	
Balance at June 27, 2021	\$	(2,525)	\$	(703)	

Amounts credited (charged) to costs and expenses for the allowance for uncollectible accounts are reflected in the (benefit) provision for bad debts and deductions represent amounts written off which were deemed to not be collectible, net of any recoveries. Amounts charged to costs and expenses for the reserves for quality claims are primarily reflected as a reduction of net sales and deductions represent adjustments to either increase or decrease claims based on negotiated amounts or actual versus estimated claim differences.

## 7. Inventories

Inventories consists of the following:

	June	27, 2021	Ju	ne 28, 2020
Raw materials	\$	54,895	\$	42,758
Supplies		10,692		9,294
Work in process		7,516		6,267
Finished goods		70,525		55,609
Gross inventories		143,628		113,928
Net realizable value adjustment		(2,407)		(4,224)
Total inventories	\$	141,221	\$	109,704

The cost for the majority of UNIFI's inventories is determined using the first-in, first-out method. Certain foreign inventories and limited categories of supplies of \$58,468 and \$42,451 as of June 27, 2021 and June 28, 2020, respectively, were valued under the average cost method.

## 8. Other Current Assets

Other current assets consists of the following:

	 June 27, 2021	June 28, 2020
Recovery of non-income taxes	\$ 3,456	\$ _
Vendor deposits	3,341	2,349
Prepaid expenses and other	2,753	1,857
Value-added taxes receivable	2,484	2,604
Contract assets	330	4,953
Total other current assets	\$ 12.364	\$ 11.763

Recovery of non-income taxes relates to favorable litigation results for UNIFI's Brazilian operations in fiscal 2021, generating overpayments that resulted from excess social program taxes paid in prior fiscal years, as further described below. Vendor deposits primarily relates to down payments made toward the purchase of inventory. Value-added taxes receivable relates to recoverable taxes associated with the sales and purchase activities of UNIFI's foreign operations. Prepaid expenses consists of advance payments for routine operating expenses. Contract assets represents the estimated revenue attributable to UNIFI in connection with completed performance obligations under contracts with customers for which revenue is recognized over time. The contract assets are classified to receivables when the right to payment becomes unconditional.

#### Recovery of Non-Income Taxes

Brazilian companies are subject to various taxes on business operations, including turnover taxes used to fund social security and unemployment programs, commonly referred to as PIS/COFINS taxes. UNIFI, along with numerous other companies in Brazil, challenged the constitutionality of certain state taxes historically included in the PIS/COFINS tax base, resulting in over-taxation.

On May 13, 2021, Brazil's supreme court ruled in favor of taxpayers and on July 7, 2021, the Brazilian Internal Revenue Service withdrew its appeal. Following the supreme court decision, the federal government will not issue refunds for these taxes, and instead will allow for the overpayments and associated interest to be applied as credits against future PIS/COFINS tax obligations.

There are no limitations or restrictions on UNIFI's ability to recover the associated overpayment claims as future income is generated. Thus, UNIFI recorded \$11,519 to reflect the current and non-current recovery of PIS/COFINS taxes and associated interest, with \$942 of recoveries relating to fiscal 2021 included within net sales and \$10,577 of recoveries relating to fiscal years prior to 2021, which is reduced by fees related to the recovery efforts to comprise \$9,717 for recovery of non-income taxes. We expect to recover the entirety of our claims over the 40-month period following June 2021.

## 9. Property, Plant and Equipment, Net

PP&E, net consists of the following:

	Ju	ne 27, 2021	June 28, 2020	
Land	\$	3,184	\$	3,154
Land improvements		16,372		16,344
Buildings and improvements		160,122		158,025
Assets under finance leases		22,000		29,857
Machinery and equipment		609,414		602,867
Computers, software and office equipment		24,848		22,677
Transportation equipment		10,461		7,806
Construction in progress		17,834		7,582
Gross PP&E		864,235		848,312
Less: accumulated depreciation		(656,576)		(636,221)
Less: accumulated amortization – finance leases		(5,963)		(7,845)
Total PP&E, net	\$	201,696	\$	204,246

Assets under finance leases consists of the following:

	 June 27, 2021	June 28, 2020
Machinery and equipment	\$ 9,897	\$ 15,542
Transportation equipment	8,276	10,487
Building improvements	3,827	3,828
Gross assets under finance leases	\$ 22,000	\$ 29,857

Depreciation and amortization expense and repair and maintenance expenses were as follows:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended					
	June 27, 2021		June 28, 2020			June 30, 2019
Depreciation and amortization expense	\$	24,215	\$	22,551	\$	21,602
Repair and maintenance expenses		18,118		18,093		21,226

# 10. Other Non-Current Assets

Other non-current assets consists of the following:

	June 27, 2021	June 28, 2020		
Recovery of non-income taxes	\$ 8,063	\$		
Intangible assets, net	3,978		1,412	
Investments in unconsolidated affiliates	2,159		2,171	
Vendor deposits and other	 425		548	
Total other non-current assets	\$ 14,625	\$	4,131	

# Recovery of Non-Income Taxes

As previously described in Note 8, "Other Current Assets," UNIFI recorded a recovery of non-income taxes and reflected current and non-current assets accordingly.

## Intangible Assets

Intangible assets, net consists of the following:

	June 27, 2021	June 28, 2020		
Customer lists	\$ 5,220	\$	1,615	
Non-compete agreement	1,875		1,875	
Trademarks	411		455	
Total intangible assets, gross	7,506		3,945	
			_	
Accumulated amortization – customer lists	(2,049)		(1,493)	
Accumulated amortization – non-compete agreement	(1,188)		(813)	
Accumulated amortization – trademarks	(291)		(227)	
Total accumulated amortization	 (3,528)		(2,533)	
Total intangible assets, net	\$ 3,978	\$	1,412	

The customer list and non-compete agreement established prior to fiscal 2021 are immaterial. In fiscal 2021, UNIFI purchased certain air-jet texturing assets from a competitor that are included in the Polyester Segment. The customer list is being amortized over a 10-year estimated useful life based on the expected economic benefit. Also in fiscal 2021, UNIFI purchased certain assets from a competitor that are included in the Nylon Segment. A customer list was acquired and is being amortized over a three-year estimated useful life based on the expected economic benefit.

UNIFI capitalizes costs incurred to register trademarks primarily for REPREVE® in various countries. UNIFI has determined that these trademarks have varying useful lives of up to three years and are being amortized using the straight-line method.

Amortization expense for intangible assets consists of the following:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended							
	June 27, 2021	June 28, 2020	June 30, 2019					
Customer lists	\$ 556	\$ 326	\$ 639					
Non-compete agreement	375	375	379					
Trademarks	147	154	94					
Total amortization expense	\$ 1,078	\$ 855	\$ 1,112					

The following table presents the expected intangible asset amortization for the next five fiscal years:

	Fiscal 2022		Fiscal 2023		Fiscal 2024		Fiscal 2025		Thereafter	
Expected amortization	\$	1,477	\$	1,292	\$	528	\$	108	\$	573

## Investments in Unconsolidated Affiliates

U.N.F. Industries, Ltd.

In September 2000, UNIFI and Nilit Ltd. ("Nilit") formed a 50/50 joint venture, U.N.F. Industries Ltd. ("UNF"), for the purpose of operating nylon extrusion assets to manufacture nylon POY. Raw material and production services for UNF are provided by Nilit under separate supply and services agreements. UNF's fiscal year end is December 31 and it is a registered Israeli private company located in Migdal Ha-Emek, Israel.

# UNF America, LLC

In October 2009, UNIFI and Nilit America Inc. ("Nilit America") formed a 50/50 joint venture, UNF America LLC ("UNFA"), for the purpose of operating a nylon extrusion facility which manufactures nylon POY. Raw material and production services for UNFA are provided by Nilit America under separate supply and services agreements. UNFA's fiscal year end is December 31 and it is a limited liability company treated as a partnership for income tax reporting purposes located in Ridgeway, Virginia.

In conjunction with the formation of UNFA, UNIFI entered into a supply agreement with UNF and UNFA whereby UNIFI agreed to purchase all of its first quality nylon POY requirements for texturing (subject to certain exceptions) from either UNF or UNFA. The agreement has no stated minimum purchase quantities, and pricing is negotiated every six months based on market rates. As of June 27, 2021, UNIFI's open purchase orders related to this agreement were \$1,741.

UNIFI's raw material purchases under this supply agreement consist of the following:

	_	For the Fiscal Year Ended					
		June 27, 2021	June 28, 2020		June 30, 2019		
UNFA	5	18,932	\$	14,583	\$	23,089	
UNF		548		1,450		1,735	
Total	9	19,480	\$	16,033	\$	24,824	

As of June 27, 2021 and June 28, 2020, UNIFI had combined accounts payable due to UNF and UNFA of \$2,955 and \$1,166, respectively.

UNIFI has determined that UNF and UNFA are variable interest entities and has also determined that UNIFI is the primary beneficiary of these entities, based on the terms of the supply agreement. As a result, these entities should be consolidated with UNIFI's financial results. As (i) UNIFI purchases substantially all of the output from the two entities, (ii) the two entities' balance sheets constitute 3% or less of UNIFI's current assets, total assets and total liabilities, and (iii) such balances are not expected to comprise a larger portion in the future, UNIFI has not included the accounts of UNF and UNFA in its consolidated financial statements. As of June 27 2021, UNIFI's combined investments in UNF and UNFA were \$2,159. The financial results of UNF and UNFA are included in UNIFI's consolidated financial statements with a one-month lag, using the equity method of accounting and with intercompany profits eliminated in accordance with UNIFI's accounting policy. Other than the supply agreement discussed above, UNIFI does not provide any other commitments or guarantees related to either UNF or UNFA.

#### Parkdale America, LLC

In June 1997, UNIFI and Parkdale Mills, Inc. ("Mills") entered into a Contribution Agreement that set forth the terms and conditions by which the two companies contributed all of the assets of their spun cotton yarn operations utilizing open-end and air-jet spinning technologies to create PAL, a producer of cotton and synthetic yarns for sale to the global textile industry and apparel market. In exchange for its contribution, UNIFI received a 34% equity ownership interest in the PAL Investment, accounted for using the equity method of accounting. Effective January 1, 2012, Mills' interest in PAL was assigned to Parkdale.

During March 2020, UNIFI commenced negotiations to sell the PAL Investment to Parkdale. Such negotiations indicated that the fair value of the PAL Investment was less than UNIFI's carrying value, and UNIFI no longer intended to hold the PAL Investment to allow recovery of the carrying value. UNIFI recorded an other-than-temporary impairment of \$45,194 to adjust the PAL Investment to fair value. In April 2020, UNIFI and Parkdale finalized negotiations to sell UNIFI's PAL Investment to Parkdale for \$60,000. The transaction closed on April 29, 2020, and UNIFI received \$60,000 in cash.

During UNIFI's period of ownership, PAL was a limited liability company treated as a partnership for income tax reporting purposes. Per PAL's fiscal 2020 unaudited financial statements, PAL had 10 manufacturing facilities located primarily in the southeast region of the U.S. and in Mexico, and PAL's five largest customers accounted for approximately 69% of total revenues and 68% of total gross accounts receivable outstanding.

The U.S. federal government maintains a program providing economic adjustment assistance to domestic users of upland cotton (the "cotton rebate program"). The cotton rebate program offers a subsidy for cotton consumed in domestic production, and the subsidy is paid the month after the eligible cotton is consumed. To be completely earned, the subsidy must be used within 18 months after the marketing year in which it is earned to purchase qualifying capital expenditures in the U.S. for production of goods from upland cotton. The marketing year is from August 1 to July 31. The program provides a subsidy of up to three cents per pound. In December 2018, the U.S. federal government extended the program at the same rate through July 31, 2021, and for subsequent years, subject to funding available through annual appropriations. PAL recognizes its share of income for the cotton subsidy when the cotton has been consumed and the qualifying assets have been acquired, with an appropriate allocation methodology considering the dual criteria of the subsidy.

PAL has been subject to price risk related to anticipated fixed-price yarn sales. To protect the gross margin of these sales, PAL may have entered into cotton futures to manage changes in raw material prices in order to protect the gross margin of fixed-priced yarn sales. The derivative instruments used were listed and traded on an exchange and were thus valued using quoted prices classified within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy.

Condensed balance sheet and income statement information for UNIFI's unconsolidated affiliates (including reciprocal balances) is presented in the following tables. PAL is separately disclosed due to its status as a significant subsidiary for fiscal 2019. PAL has not met the criteria for segment reporting. Below, (i) no PAL Investment amounts are reported for June 27, 2021 and June 28, 2020 due to the associated divestiture on April 29, 2020, and (ii) fiscal 2020 PAL Investment income statement activity is reported for the ten months of fiscal 2020 ownership ending April 29, 2020.

			As o	of June 27, 2021		
		PAL		Other		Total
Current assets	\$		\$	7,931	\$	7,931
Non-current assets		_		659		659
Current liabilities		_		3,967		3,967
Non-current liabilities		_		_		_
Shareholders' equity and capital accounts		_		4,623		4,623
UNIFI's portion of undistributed earnings		_		2,100		2,100
			As o	of June 28, 2020		
		PAL		Other		Total
Current assets	\$	_	\$	5,190	\$	5,190
Non-current assets		_		561		561
Current liabilities		_		1,415		1,415
Non-current liabilities		_		_		_
Shareholders' equity and capital accounts		_		4,336		4,336
		For the F	iscal	Year Ended June	27. 20	21
		PAL		Other		Total
Net sales	\$	_	\$	19,649	\$	19,649
Gross profit	•	_	•	3,423	•	3,423
Income from operations		_		1,777		1,777
Net income		_		1,782		1,782
Depreciation and amortization		_		151		151
Distributions received		_		750		750
		For the F	iscal '	Year Ended June	28 20	20
		PAL	iscai	Other	20, 20	Total
Net sales	\$	544,006	\$	17,068	\$	561,074
Gross profit		7,592		2,056		9,648
(Loss) income from operations		(7,484)		410		(7,074)
Net (loss) income		(2,823)		497		(2,326)
Depreciation and amortization		33,455		135		33,590
Cash received by PAL under cotton rebate program		11,186		_		11,186
Earnings recognized by PAL for cotton rebate program		9,697		_		9,697
Earnings recognized by The for contorrebate program		3,031				3,037
Distributions received		10,437		_		10,437
Distributions received		,	iscal	— Year Ended June	30, 20	,
Distributions received		,	iscal '	— <u>Year Ended June</u> Other	30, 20	,
Distributions received  Net sales	<del></del>	For the F	Fiscal '		30, 20	19
	\$	For the F		Other		19 Total
Net sales	\$	For the F PAL 836,675		Other 25,621		19 Total 862,296
Net sales Gross profit	\$	For the F PAL 836,675 24,455		Other 25,621 4,713		19 Total 862,296 29,168
Net sales Gross profit Income from operations	\$	For the F PAL 836,675 24,455 6,575		Other 25,621 4,713 2,988		Total 862,296 29,168 9,563
Net sales Gross profit Income from operations Net income Depreciation and amortization	<del></del> \$	For the F PAL 836,675 24,455 6,575 7,534 40,679		Other  25,621 4,713 2,988 3,093		Total  862,296 29,168 9,563 10,627 40,869
Net sales Gross profit Income from operations Net income	\$	For the F PAL 836,675 24,455 6,575 7,534		Other  25,621 4,713 2,988 3,093		Total 862,296 29,168 9,563 10,627

647

2,000

Distributions received

2,647

#### 11. Other Current Liabilities

Other current liabilities consists of the following:

	June 27, 2021	June 28, 2020
Incentive compensation	\$ 12,356	\$ 777
Payroll and fringe benefits	10,204	7,259
Deferred revenue	2,691	1,279
Utilities	2,347	1,565
Interest rate swaps	1,234	_
Current portion of supplemental post-employment plan	1,087	5
Property taxes	598	976
Severance	171	1,083
Other	950	745
Total other current liabilities	\$ 31,638	\$ 13,689

# 12. Long-Term Debt

#### **Debt Obligations**

The following table presents the total balances outstanding for UNIFI's debt obligations, their scheduled maturity dates and the weighted average interest rates for borrowings as well as the applicable current portion of long-term debt:

		Weighted Average			
	Scheduled	Interest Rate as of	 Principal Am	ounts	s as of
	Maturity Date	June 27, 2021	June 27, 2021		June 28, 2020
ABL Revolver	December 2023	0.0%	\$ _	\$	_
ABL Term Loan	December 2023	3.1%(1)	77,500		87,500
Finance lease obligations	(2)	3.6%	8,475		11,381
Construction financing	(3)	2.3%	882		
Total debt			86,857		98,881
Current ABL Term Loan (4)			(12,500)		(10,000)
Current portion of finance lease obligations			(3,545)		(3,563)
Unamortized debt issuance costs			(476)		(711)
Total long-term debt			\$ 70,336	\$	84,607

- Includes the effects of interest rate swaps.
- (2) Scheduled maturity dates for finance lease obligations range from May 2022 to November 2027.
  - Refer to the discussion below under the subheading "-Construction Financing" for further information.
- Because fiscal 2022 is a 53-week fiscal year, five regularly scheduled ABL Term Loan principal payments are disclosed in the current portion of long-term debt to reflect the amount due within the operating cycle and fiscal year ending July 3, 2022.

#### ABL Facility

On December 18, 2018, Unifi, Inc. and certain of its subsidiaries entered into a Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement and Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Guaranty and Security Agreement (the "2018 Amendment"). The 2018 Amendment amended the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of March 26, 2015, by and among Unifi, Inc. and a syndicate of lenders, as previously amended (together with all previous and subsequent amendments, the "Credit Agreement"). The Credit Agreement provides for a \$200,000 senior secured credit facility (the "ABL Facility"), including a \$100,000 revolving credit facility (the "ABL Revolver") and a term loan that can be reset up to a maximum amount of \$100,000, once per fiscal year, if certain conditions are met (the "ABL Term Loan"). The ABL Facility has a maturity date of December 18, 2023.

The 2018 Amendment made the following changes to the Credit Agreement, among others: (i) extended the maturity date from March 26, 2020 to December 18, 2023 and (ii) decreased the Applicable Margin (as defined in the Credit Agreement) pricing structure for Base Rate Loans (as defined in the Credit Agreement) and LIBOR Rate Loans (as defined in the Credit Agreement) by 25 basis points. In addition, in connection with the 2018 Amendment, the principal amount of the ABL Term Loan was reset from \$80,000 to \$100,000. Net proceeds from the ABL Term Loan reset were used to pay down the amount outstanding on the ABL Revolver. Additionally, the 2018 Amendment resulted in a loss on extinguishment of debt of \$131 in connection with the write-off of certain unamortized debt issuance costs.

In connection and concurrent with the sale of UNIFI's 34% interest in PAL on April 29, 2020, UNIFI entered into the Fourth Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement ("Fourth Amendment"). The Fourth Amendment among other things: (i) revised the definition of permitted dispositions within the Credit Agreement to include the sale by Unifi Manufacturing, Inc. of its equity interest in PAL so long as the aggregate net cash proceeds received equaled or exceeded \$60,000 and such sale occurred on or before May 15, 2020; (ii) revised the terms of the Credit Agreement to allow the net cash proceeds from the sale of PAL to be applied to the outstanding principal amount of the ABL Revolver until paid in full with the remaining net cash proceeds retained by UNIFI, so long as certain conditions were met; and (iii) revised the terms of the Credit Agreement to allow the lenders to make changes to the benchmark interest rate without further amendment should LIBOR temporarily or permanently cease to exist and a transition to a new benchmark interest rate such as the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") be required for future ABL Facility borrowings. The Fourth Amendment generated no change in cash flows for the Credit Agreement and, accordingly, followed debt modification accounting.

On February 5, 2021, UNIFI entered into the Fifth Amendment to Amended and Restated Agreement ("Fifth Amendment"). The Fifth Amendment primarily allowed for share repurchases of up to \$5,000 to be completed from available domestic cash, through June 30, 2021. No such share repurchases were made.

The ABL Facility is secured by a first-priority perfected security interest in substantially all owned property and assets (together with all proceeds and products) of Unifi, Inc., Unifi Manufacturing, Inc. and a certain subsidiary guarantor (collectively, the "Loan Parties"). It is also secured by a first-priority security interest in all (or 65% in the case of UNIFI's first-tier controlled foreign subsidiary, as required by the lenders) of the stock of (or other ownership interests in) each of the Loan Parties (other than Unifi, Inc.) and certain subsidiaries of the Loan Parties, together with all proceeds and products thereof.

If excess availability under the ABL Revolver falls below the Trigger Level (as defined in the Credit Agreement), a financial covenant requiring the Loan Parties to maintain a fixed charge coverage ratio on a quarterly basis of at least 1.05 to 1.00 becomes effective. The Trigger Level as of June 27, 2021 was \$22,188. In addition, the ABL Facility contains restrictions on particular payments and investments, including certain restrictions on the payment of dividends and share repurchases. Subject to specific provisions, the ABL Term Loan may be prepaid at par, in whole or in part, at any time before the maturity date, at UNIFI's discretion.

ABL Facility borrowings bear interest at LIBOR plus an applicable margin of 1.25% to 1.75%, or the Base Rate (as defined below) plus an applicable margin of 0.25% to 0.75%, with interest currently being paid on a monthly basis. The applicable margin is based on (i) the excess availability under the ABL Revolver and (ii) the consolidated leverage ratio, calculated as of the end of each fiscal quarter. The Base Rate means the greater of (i) the prime lending rate as publicly announced from time to time by Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, (ii) the Federal Funds Rate (as defined in the Credit Agreement) plus 0.5%, and (iii) LIBOR plus 1.0%. UNIFI's ability to borrow under the ABL Revolver is limited to a borrowing base equal to specified percentages of eligible accounts receivable and inventories and is subject to certain conditions and limitations. There is also a monthly unused line fee under the ABL Revolver of 0.25%.

In 2017, UNIFI entered into three interest rate swaps with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., with notional amounts of \$20,000 ("Swap A"), \$30,000 ("Swap B") and \$25,000 ("Swap C"), respectively. The combined designated hedges fix LIBOR at approximately 1.9% for \$75,000 of variable rate borrowings through May 24, 2022.

As of June 27, 2021: UNIFI had \$0 of standby letters of credit; excess availability under the ABL Revolver was \$65,891; and the fixed charge coverage ratio was 0.60 to 1.00. Management maintains the capability to improve the fixed charge coverage ratio utilizing existing foreign cash and cash equivalents.

#### Finance Lease Obligations

During fiscal 2021, UNIFI entered into finance lease obligations totaling \$740 for certain transportation equipment. The maturity date of these obligations is June 2025 with an interest rate of 3.8%.

During fiscal 2020, UNIFI entered into finance lease obligations totaling \$6,301 for certain transportation equipment. The maturity date of these obligations range from March 2025 to November 2026 with interest rates ranging from 3.1% to 3.5%. There were no significant finance leases established in fiscal 2019.

#### Construction Financing

In May 2021, UNIFI entered into an agreement with a third party lender that provides for construction-period financing for certain build-to-suit assets. UNIFI will record project costs to construction in progress and the corresponding liability to construction financing (within long-term debt). The agreement provides for monthly, interest-only payments during the construction period, at a rate of LIBOR plus 2.2%, and contains terms customary for a financing of this type.

The agreement provides for 60 monthly payments, which will commence upon the completion of the construction period with an interest rate of approximately 2.8%. In connection with this construction financing arrangement, UNIFI recorded long-term debt of \$882.

#### Scheduled Debt Maturities

The following table presents the scheduled maturities of UNIFI's outstanding debt obligations for the following five fiscal years and thereafter. Because fiscal 2022 is a 53-week fiscal year, five regularly scheduled ABL Term Loan principal payments are disclosed in the table below and the current portion of long-term debt to reflect the amount due within the operating cycle and fiscal year ending July 3, 2022:

	Fisc	al 2022	Fis	cal 2023	Fis	cal 2024	Fis	cal 2025	Fisc	cal 2026	The	ereafter
ABL Revolver	\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	
ABL Term Loan		12,500		10,000		55,000		_		_		_
Finance lease obligations		3,545		1,257		1,301		1,195		733		444
Total (1)	\$	16,045	\$	11,257	\$	56,301	\$	1,195	\$	733	\$	444

(1) Total reported excludes \$882 for construction financing, described above.

#### 13. Other Long-Term Liabilities

Other long-term liabilities consists of the following:

	June 27, 2021		June 28, 2020
Uncertain tax positions	\$	3,045	\$ 1,112
Supplemental post-employment plan		2,090	3,019
Interest rate swaps		_	2,551
Other		2,337	1,924
Total other long-term liabilities	\$	7,472	\$ 8,606

UNIFI maintains an unfunded supplemental post-employment plan for certain management employees. Each employee's account is credited annually based upon a percentage of the participant's base salary, with each participant's balance adjusted quarterly to reflect the returns of a money market fund. Amounts are paid to participants six months after termination of employment.

Other primarily includes payroll tax liabilities, certain retiree and post-employment medical and disability liabilities and deferred energy incentive credits.

### 14. Income Taxes

Components of Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes

The components of income (loss) before income taxes consist of the following:

	F	or the Fi	scal Year Ende	d	
June	27, 2021	Jun	e 28, 2020	Jun	e 30, 2019
\$	(12,463)	\$	(74,905)	\$	(13,326)
	58,810		18,640		23,337
\$	46,347	\$	(56,265)	\$	10,011
	June \$	June 27, 2021 \$ (12,463) 58,810	June 27, 2021 June 3, (12,463) \$ 58,810	June 27, 2021     June 28, 2020       \$ (12,463)     \$ (74,905)       58,810     18,640	\$ (12,463) \$ (74,905) \$ 58,810 18,640

## Components of Provision for Income Taxes

Provision for income taxes consists of the following:

	F	or the Fiscal Year Ende	d
	June 27, 2021	June 28, 2020	June 30, 2019
Current:			
Federal	\$ (577)	\$ 282	\$ (178)
State	25	(118)	28
Foreign	12,739	4,819	7,282
Total current tax expense	12,187	4,983	7,132
Deferred:			
Federal	(1,564)	(3,783)	(813)
State	131	116	1,097
Foreign	6,520	(344)	139
Total deferred tax expense	5,087	(4,011)	423
Provision for income taxes	\$ 17,274	\$ 972	\$ 7,555

#### U.S. Tax Law Change

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. government enacted comprehensive tax legislation H.R. 1, formerly known as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act. Fiscal 2019 includes additional benefits related to the enactment of H.R. 1 of \$843. The Global Intangible Low-Taxed Income ("GILTI") provisions included in H.R. 1 require that certain income earned by foreign subsidiaries must be currently included in the gross income of the U.S. shareholder. These provisions were effective for UNIFI in fiscal 2019. UNIFI has elected to recognize GILTI as a current-period expense. Under this policy, UNIFI has not provided deferred taxes related to temporary differences that, upon their reversal, will affect the amount of income subject to GILTI in the period.

On July 20, 2020, the U.S. Treasury issued and enacted final regulations related to GILTI that allow certain U.S. taxpayers to elect to exclude foreign income that is subject to a high effective tax rate from their GILTI inclusions. The GILTI high-tax exclusion is an annual election and is retroactively available for tax years beginning after December 31, 2017. Fiscal 2021 includes a tax benefit of \$4,816 related to the retroactive election.

## Utilization of Net Operating Loss Carryforwards

Domestic deferred tax expense includes the utilization of federal net operating loss ("NOL") carryforwards of \$5,312, \$89 and \$3,122 for fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Foreign deferred tax expense includes the utilization of NOL carryforwards of \$441, \$702 and \$655 for fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. State deferred tax expense includes the utilization of NOL carryforwards of \$167, \$20 and \$106 for fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

## Effective Tax Rate

Reconciliation from the federal statutory tax rate to the effective tax rate is as follows:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended							
	June 27, 2021	June 28, 2020	June 30, 2019					
Federal statutory tax rate	21.0%	21.0%	21.0%					
Foreign income taxed at different rates	9.0	(1.2)	16.1					
Repatriation of foreign earnings and withholding taxes	1.8	(2.0)	20.3					
U.S. tax on GILTI	3.9	(5.0)	32.5					
Change in valuation allowance	5.0	0.6	(1.5)					
Foreign tax credits	(5.4)	0.9	(11.9)					
Domestic production activities deduction	0.6	_	(5.6)					
Research and other business credits	(3.7)	2.0	(7.7)					
State income taxes, net of federal tax benefit	(0.2)	2.6	(0.6)					
Change in uncertain tax positions	0.5	(0.3)	8.2					
Nondeductible compensation	1.4	(0.8)	5.1					
Nontaxable income	(2.4)	1.1	(4.2)					
Valuation allowance related to loss on sale of investment in PAL	_	(19.3)	_					
Tax expense on unremitted foreign earnings	7.0	(0.9)						
Toll charge	_	_	0.7					
Revaluation of U.S. deferred balances due to U.S. tax reform	_	_	3.1					
Rate benefit of U.S. federal NOL carryback	(2.8)	_	_					
Deemed repatriation of foreign earnings under Subpart F	1.5	_						
Nondeductible expenses and other	0.1	(0.4)	<u> </u>					
Effective tax rate	37.3%	(1.7)%	<u>75.5</u> %					

## Deferred Income Taxes

The significant components of UNIFI's deferred tax assets and liabilities consist of the following:

	 June 27, 2021	June 28, 2020		
Deferred tax assets:				
Investments, including unconsolidated affiliates	\$ _	\$	3,995	
Tax credits	18,711		19,457	
Capital loss carryforwards	17,429		13,791	
Accrued compensation	4,056		1,777	
NOL carryforwards	3,043		3,907	
Research and development costs	6,934		6,073	
Other items	 4,815		6,652	
Total gross deferred tax assets	54,988		55,652	
Valuation allowance	(36,980)		(37,439)	
Net deferred tax assets	18,008		18,213	
Deferred tax liabilities:	<del>.</del>		<del>.</del>	
PP&E	(16,045)		(17,733)	
Unremitted earnings	(3,769)		(510)	
Recovery of non-income taxes	(3,664)		· — ·	
Other	(8)		(167)	
Total deferred tax liabilities	(23,486)		(18,410)	
Net deferred tax liabilities	\$ (5,478)	\$	(197)	

## Deferred Income Taxes - Valuation Allowance

In assessing its ability to realize deferred tax assets, UNIFI considers whether it is more-likely-than-not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. UNIFI considers the scheduled reversal of taxable temporary differences, taxable income in carryback years, cumulative losses in recent years, projected future taxable income, and tax planning strategies in making this assessment. Since UNIFI operates in multiple jurisdictions, the assessment is made on a jurisdiction-by-jurisdiction basis, taking into account the effects of local tax law. Based on consideration of these items, management has determined that enough uncertainty exists relative to the realization of its deferred income tax asset balances to warrant the application of a full valuation allowance against the deferred tax assets of its U.S. consolidated group and certain foreign subsidiaries as of June 27, 2021.

The balances and activity for UNIFI's deferred tax valuation allowance are as follows:

		For the Fiscal Year Ended						
		June 27, 2021			June 30, 2019			
Balance at beginning of year	\$	(37,439)	\$	(26,020)	\$	(15,143)		
Decrease (increase) in valuation allowance	_	459		(11,419)		(10,877)		
Balance at end of year	\$	(36,980)	\$	(37,439)	\$	(26,020)		

Components of UNIFI's deferred tax valuation allowance are as follows:

	_	For the Fiscal Year Ended						
		June 27, 2021	June 2	28, 2020	J	une 30, 2019		
Investments, including unconsolidated affiliates	9	<u> </u>	\$	(3,995)	\$	(5,696)		
NOL carryforwards		(2,336)		(2,542)		(2,943)		
Capital loss carryforwards		(17,429)		(13,791)		(1,105)		
Tax credits	_	(17,215)		(17,111)		(16,276)		
Total deferred tax valuation allowance		(36,980)	\$	(37,439)	\$	(26,020)		

During fiscal 2021, UNIFI's valuation allowance decreased by \$459. The decrease was primarily driven by a decrease in the valuation allowance on investments in unconsolidated affiliates and foreign tax credits, offset by an increase in the valuation allowance on research credits and capital loss carryforwards.

During fiscal 2020, UNIFI's valuation allowance increased by \$11,419. The increase was primarily driven by an increase in the valuation allowance on a capital loss generated by the sale of UNIFI's interest in PAL.

During fiscal 2019, UNIFI's valuation allowance increased by \$10,877. The increase was primarily driven by an increase in the valuation allowance on foreign tax credits and certain state NOLs and credit carryforwards.

#### Unrecognized Tax Benefits

A reconciliation of beginning and ending gross amounts of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended									
	June 27, 2021	June 28, 2	020	June 30, 2019						
Balance at beginning of year	\$ 1,218	\$	1,083	\$	166					
Gross (decreases) increases related to current period tax positions	(24)		98		26					
Gross increases related to tax positions in prior periods	1,396		37		980					
Gross decreases related to settlements with tax authorities	_		_		_					
Gross decreases related to lapse of applicable statute of limitations	_		_		(89)					
Balance at end of year	\$ 2,590	\$	1,218	\$	1,083					

Unrecognized tax benefits would generate a favorable impact of \$2,549 on UNIFI's effective tax rate when recognized. UNIFI does not expect material changes in uncertain tax positions within the next 12 months. Expense for interest and penalties recognized by UNIFI within the provision for income taxes was \$141, \$69 and \$22 for fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. UNIFI had \$273, \$132 and \$63 accrued for interest and/or penalties related to uncertain tax positions as of June 27, 2021, June 28, 2020 and June 30, 2019, respectively.

## Expiration of Net Operating Loss Carryforwards and Tax Credit Carryforwards

As of June 27, 2021, UNIFI had U.S. federal capital loss carryforwards of \$71,105, U.S. state NOL carryforwards of \$54,361 and foreign NOL carryforwards of \$5,077. The NOL carryforwards begin expiring in varying amounts in fiscal 2022. As of June 27, 2021, UNIFI had the following carryforward attributes held outside of the U.S. consolidated tax filing group: U.S. federal NOL carryforwards of \$2,863, U.S. federal capital loss carryforwards of \$4,489, and U.S. state NOL carryforwards of \$15,051. The NOL carryforwards held outside of the U.S. consolidated tax filing group began expiring in fiscal 2021. As of June 27, 2021, UNIFI had U.S. federal foreign tax credit carryforwards of \$1,213 and foreign tax credit carryforwards in foreign jurisdictions of \$2,962. The foreign tax credit carryforwards began expiring in varying amounts in fiscal 2021. As of June 27, 2021, UNIFI had U.S. federal research tax credit carryforwards of \$3,964, which begin expiring in fiscal 2039.

#### Tax Years Subject to Examination

Unifi, Inc. and its domestic subsidiaries file a consolidated federal income tax return, as well as income tax returns in multiple state and foreign jurisdictions. The tax years subject to examination vary by jurisdiction. UNIFI regularly assesses the outcomes of both completed and ongoing examinations to ensure that UNIFI's provision for income taxes is sufficient.

In fiscal 2019, the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") initiated an audit of UNIFI's domestic operations for fiscal years 2016 and 2017. In fiscal 2020, the IRS expanded the audit to include fiscal 2018. In fiscal 2021, the IRS expanded the audit to include fiscal 2019. Fiscal years 2009 through 2014 remain open for certain foreign tax credit amendments and net operating loss and general business credit carrybacks.

Statutes related to material foreign jurisdictions are open from January 1, 2016 and material state jurisdictions from June 24, 2018. Certain carryforward tax attributes generated in years prior remain subject to examination and could change in subsequent tax years.

### Indefinite Reinvestment Assertion

UNIFI considers \$21,776 of its unremitted foreign earnings to be permanently reinvested to fund working capital requirements and operations abroad, and has therefore not recognized a deferred tax liability for the estimated future taxes that would be incurred upon repatriation. If these earnings were distributed in the form of dividends or otherwise, or if the shares of the relevant foreign subsidiaries were sold or otherwise transferred, UNIFI could be subject to additional tax liabilities of approximately \$4,524.

#### 15. Shareholders' Equity

On October 31, 2018, UNIFI announced that the Board approved a new share repurchase program (the "2018 SRP") under which UNIFI is authorized to acquire up to \$50,000 of its common stock. Under the 2018 SRP, purchases may be made from time to time in the open market at prevailing market prices, through private transactions or block trades. The timing and amount of repurchases will depend on market conditions, share price, applicable legal requirements and other factors. The share repurchase authorization is discretionary and has no expiration date. Repurchases, if any, are expected to be financed through cash generated from operations and borrowings under the ABL Revolver, and are subject to applicable limitations and restrictions as set forth in the ABL Facility. UNIFI may discontinue repurchases at any time that management determines additional purchases are not beneficial or advisable.

The following table summarizes UNIFI's repurchases and retirements of its common stock under the 2018 SRP for the fiscal periods noted:

	Total Number of Shares Repurchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	werage Price aid per Share	Under I	Approximate Dollar Value that May Yet Be Repurchased Publicly Announced Plans or Programs
Fiscal 2019	_	\$ 	\$	50,000
Fiscal 2020	84	\$ 23.72	\$	48,008
Fiscal 2021	_	\$ _	\$	48,008
Total	84	\$ 23.72	\$	48,008

As of June 27, 2021, \$48,008 remained available for repurchase under the 2018 SRP.

Repurchased shares are retired and have the status of authorized and unissued shares. The cost of the repurchased shares is recorded as a reduction to common stock to the extent of the par value of the shares acquired and the remainder is allocated between capital in excess of par value and retained earnings, on a pro rata basis.

No dividends were paid in the three most recent fiscal years.

#### 16. Stock-Based Compensation

On October 23, 2013, UNIFI's shareholders approved the Unifi, Inc. 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (the "2013 Plan"). The 2013 Plan replaced the 2008 Unifi, Inc. Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "2008 LTIP"). No additional awards can be granted under the 2008 LTIP; however, prior awards outstanding under the 2008 LTIP remain subject to that plan's provisions. The 2013 Plan authorized the issuance of 1,000 shares of common stock, subject to certain increases in the event outstanding awards under the 2008 LTIP expired, were forfeited or otherwise terminated unexercised.

The 2013 Plan expired in accordance with its terms on October 24, 2018, and the Unifi, Inc. Amended and Restated 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (the "Amended 2013 Plan") became effective on that same day, upon approval by shareholders at UNIFI's annual meeting of shareholders held on October 31, 2018. The Amended 2013 Plan increased the number of shares available for future issuance pursuant to awards granted under the Amended 2013 Plan to 1,250 and removed provisions no longer applicable due to the recent changes to Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The material terms and provisions of the Amended 2013 Plan are otherwise similar to those of the 2013 Plan. No additional awards can be granted under the 2013 Plan; however, prior awards outstanding under the 2013 Plan remain subject to that plan's provisions.

On October 29, 2020, UNIFI's shareholders approved the Unifi, Inc. Second Amended and Restated 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (the "2020 Plan"). The 2020 Plan set the number of shares available for future issuance pursuant to awards granted under the 2020 Plan to 850. No additional awards can be granted under the 2018 Plan or other prior plans; however, awards outstanding under a respective prior plan remain subject to that plan's provisions.

The following table provides information as of June 27, 2021 with respect to the number of securities remaining available for future issuance under the 2020 Plan:

Authorized under the 2020 Plan	850
Plus: Awards expired, forfeited or otherwise terminated unexercised	
Less: Awards granted to employees	(75)
Less: Awards granted to non-employee directors	(4)
Available for issuance under the 2020 Plan	771
·	

#### Stock Options

A summary of UNIFI's stock options granted to key employees and valued under the Black-Scholes model is as follows:

	Fo	or the Fiscal Year Ende	ed
	June 27, 2021	June 28, 2020	June 30, 2019
Quantity	155	143	190
Service Period (years)	3.0	3.0	3.0
Weighted Average Exercise Price	\$ 15.64	\$ 19.95	\$ 23.73
Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value	\$ 6.75	\$ 7.33	\$ 8.42

On May 1, 2020, excluded from the fiscal 2020 table above, UNIFI granted stock options to purchase 533 shares of its common stock to a key employee with an exercise price of \$11.74 and 10-year contractual terms, as follows:

- 2 100 vested immediately and had a grant date fair value of \$4.83 using the Black-Scholes model;
- 100 cliff-vest after three years of service and had a grant date fair value of \$4.83 using the Black-Scholes model;
- 100 vest following a common stock price attainment of \$40 for ten consecutive trading days and four years of service or a common stock price attainment of \$50 for ten consecutive trading days after four years of service and before five years of service and had a grant date fair value of \$2.70 under a Monte Carlo simulation; and
- 233 vest following a common stock price attainment of \$50 for ten consecutive trading days and five years of service and had a grant date fair value of \$2.33 under a Monte Carlo simulation.

The Black-Scholes model used the following weighted average assumptions for the above awards:

	For	the Fiscal Year Ended	
	June 27, 2021	June 28, 2020	June 30, 2019
ears)	5.5	5.5	5.5
	0.4%	0.7%	2.9%
	49.0%	43.2%	32.6%
	_	_	_

UNIFI uses historical data to estimate the expected term and volatility. The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of the grant for periods corresponding with the expected term of the stock options.

A summary of stock option activity for fiscal 2021 is as follows:

	Stock Options	E	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding at June 28, 2020	1,00	3 \$	17.29		
Granted	15	5 \$	15.64		
Exercised	(1	1) \$	11.84		
Cancelled or forfeited	(3	1) \$	27.00		
Expired	(	2) \$	27.38		
Outstanding at June 27, 2021	1,11	4 \$	16.82	7.9	\$ 9,644
Vested and expected to vest as of June 27, 2021	1,11	4 \$	16.82	7.9	\$ 9,644
Exercisable at June 27, 2021	43	3 \$	21.88	6.4	\$ 2.025

At June 27, 2021, the remaining unrecognized compensation cost related to the unvested stock options was \$1,842, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.3 years.

For fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019, the total intrinsic value of stock options exercised was \$85, \$147 and \$971, respectively. The amount of cash received from the exercise of stock options was \$0, \$29 and \$483 for fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The tax benefit realized from stock options exercised was \$11, \$20 and \$61 for fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

#### Restricted Stock Units and Vested Share Units

During fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019, UNIFI granted 73, 127 and 75 restricted stock units ("RSUs"), respectively, to certain key employees. The employee RSUs are subject to a vesting restriction and convey no rights of ownership in shares of Company common stock until such employee RSUs have vested and been distributed to the grantee in the form of Company common stock. The employee RSUs vest over a three-year period, and will be converted into an equivalent number of shares of Company common stock (for distribution to the grantee) on each vesting date, unless the grantee has elected to defer the receipt of the shares of stock until separation from service. UNIFI estimated the weighted average fair value of each employee RSU granted during fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019 to be \$15.65, \$19.74 and \$23.58 respectively.

During fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019, UNIFI granted 37 RSUs, 24 vested share units ("VSUs") and 47 VSUs (collectively, the "units"), respectively, to UNIFI's non-employee directors. The units became fully vested on the grant date, but convey no rights of ownership in shares of Company common stock until such units have been distributed to the grantee in the form of Company common stock. If a grantee defers his or her distribution, the units are converted into an equivalent number of shares of Company common stock and distributed to the grantee following the grantee's termination of service as a member of the Board. UNIFI estimated the fair value of each unit granted during fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019 to be \$15.91 \$27.15 and \$23.27, respectively.

UNIFI estimates the fair value of RSUs and VSUs based on the market price of UNIFI's common stock at the award grant date.

A summary of RSU and VSU activity for fiscal 2021 is as follows:

		G	Weighted Average Grant Date			G	Veighted Average rant Date
	Non-vested	F	air Value	Vested	Total	F	air Value
Outstanding at June 28, 2020	142	\$	20.31	219	361	\$	23.08
Granted	110	\$	15.74	_	110	\$	15.74
Vested	(86)	\$	22.14	86	_	\$	22.14
Converted	_	\$	_	(64)	(64)	\$	24.46
Cancelled or forfeited	(4)	\$	26.82	_	(4)	\$	26.82
Outstanding at June 27, 2021	162	\$	16.75	241	403	\$	20.82

At June 27, 2021, the number of RSUs and VSUs vested and expected to vest was 403, with an aggregate intrinsic value of \$9,972. The aggregate intrinsic value of the 241 vested RSUs and VSUs at June 27, 2021 was \$5,794.

The unrecognized compensation cost related to the unvested RSUs at June 27, 2021 was \$1,319, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.6 years.

For fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019, the total intrinsic value of RSUs and VSUs converted was \$1,216, \$1,708 and \$1,427, respectively. The tax benefit realized from the conversion of RSUs was \$159, \$206 and \$164 for fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

#### Summary

The total cost charged against income related to all stock-based compensation arrangements was as follows:

		or the Fis	cai Year Ende	a	
June	27, 2021	June	28, 2020	June	30, 2019
\$	1,047	\$	1,265	\$	671
	2,015		2,245		1,977
\$	3,062	\$	3,510	\$	2,648
	June \$	June 27, 2021 \$ 1,047 2,015	June 27, 2021     June       \$ 1,047     \$       2,015	June 27, 2021     June 28, 2020       \$ 1,047     \$ 1,265       2,015     2,245	\$ 1,047 \$ 1,265 \$ 2,015 2,245

In each of fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020, UNIFI issued 4 shares of common stock for \$75 and \$100 of expense, respectively, in connection with Board compensation.

The total income tax benefit recognized for stock-based compensation was \$297, \$178 and \$325 for fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

As of June 27, 2021, total unrecognized compensation costs related to all unvested stock-based compensation arrangements were \$3,161. The weighted average period over which these costs are expected to be recognized is 2.0 years.

#### 17. Defined Contribution Plan

UNIFI matches employee contributions made to the Unifi, Inc. Retirement Savings Plan (the "401(k) Plan"), a 401(k) defined contribution plan, which covers eligible domestic salary and hourly employees. Under the terms of the 401(k) Plan, UNIFI matches 100% of the first 3% of eligible employee contributions and 50% of the next 2% of eligible contributions.

The following table presents the employer matching contribution expense related to the 401(k) Plan:

		For the Fiscal Year Ended           June 27, 2021         June 28, 2020         June 30, 2019           \$ 2,578         \$ 2,491         \$ 2,83						
	June 2				June	June 30, 2019		
Matching contribution expense	\$	2,578	\$	2,491	\$	2,836		

#### 18. Fair Value of Financial Instruments and Non-Financial Assets and Liabilities

## **Financial Instruments**

UNIFI uses derivative financial instruments such as interest rate swaps to reduce its ongoing business exposures to fluctuations in interest rates. UNIFI does not enter into derivative contracts for speculative purposes.

#### Interest Rate Swaps

UNIFI's primary debt obligations utilize variable-rate LIBOR, exposing the Company to variability in interest payments due to changes in interest rates. Management enters into LIBOR-based interest rate swap agreements to manage fluctuations in cash flows resulting from changes in the benchmark LIBOR. Under the terms of the interest rate swaps, UNIFI effectively receives LIBOR-based variable interest rate payments and makes fixed interest rate payments, thereby fixing the variable rate cash flows on the notional amount of debt obligations.

In 2017, UNIFI entered into Swaps A, B and C. The combined designated hedges fix LIBOR at approximately 1.9% for \$75,000 of variable rate borrowings through May 24, 2022. In accordance with hedge accounting, each swap is reflected on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets at fair value with a corresponding balance in accumulated other comprehensive loss, and impacts earnings commensurate with the forecasted transaction.

UNIFI's financial assets and liabilities accounted for at fair value on a recurring basis and the level within the fair value hierarchy used to measure these items are as follows:

As of June 27, 2021	Notio	onal A	mount	Balance Sheet Location	Fair Value Hierarchy	Fair Value
Swap A	USD	\$	20,000	Other current liabilities	Level 2	\$ 334
Swap B	USD	\$	30,000	Other current liabilities	Level 2	\$ 500
Swap C	USD	\$	25,000	Other current liabilities	Level 2	\$ 400
As of June 28, 2020	Notio	onal A	mount	Balance Sheet Location	Fair Value Hierarchy	Fair Value
Swap A	USD	\$	20,000	Other long-term liabilities	Level 2	\$ 690
Swap B	USD	\$	30,000	Other long-term liabilities	Level 2	\$ 1,034
Swap C	USD	\$	25.000	Other long-term liabilities	Level 2	\$ 827

Estimates for the fair value of UNIFI's derivative contracts are obtained from month-end market quotes for contracts with similar terms.

Swaps A, B and C, designated hedges, increased interest expense for fiscal 2021 by \$1,347, increased interest expense for fiscal 2020 by \$270 and decreased interest expense for fiscal 2019 by \$320.

By entering into derivative contracts, UNIFI exposes itself to counterparty credit risk. UNIFI attempts to minimize this risk by selecting counterparties with investment grade credit ratings and regularly monitoring those ratings. UNIFI's derivative instruments do not contain any credit-risk-related contingent features.

## Non-Financial Assets and Liabilities

UNIFI did not have any non-financial assets or liabilities that were required to be measured at fair value on a recurring or non-recurring basis.

## 19. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss

The components of and the changes in accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of tax, as applicable, consist of the following:

	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments	Changes in Interest Rate Swaps	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss
Balance at June 24, 2018 \$	(42,268)	\$ 1,735	\$ (40,533)
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	(461)	(2,235)	(2,696)
Balance at June 30, 2019	(42,729)	\$ (500)	\$ (43,229)
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	(19,119)	(1,458)	(20,577)
Balance at June 28, 2020	(61,848)	\$ (1,958)	\$ (63,806)
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	9,368	1,006	10,374
Balance at June 27, 2021	(52,480)	\$ (952)	\$ (53,432)

A summary of other comprehensive income (loss) for fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019 is provided as follows:

		Fiscal 2021						Fiscal 2020				Fiscal 2019				
	Pi	re-tax	Tax After-		After-tax Pre-tax		-tax Tax		After-tax		e-tax	Tax		Af	ter-tax	
Other comprehensive income (loss):																
Foreign currency translation adjustments	\$	9,368	\$	_	\$	9,368	\$ (21,027)	\$	_	\$ (21,027)	\$	(681)	\$	_	\$	(681)
Foreign currency translation adjustments for an unconsolidated affiliate		_		_		_	1,908		_	1,908		220		_		220
Changes in interest rate swaps, net of reclassification adjustments		1,316		(310)		1,006	(1,904)		446	(1,458)		(2,906)		671		(2,235)
Other comprehensive income (loss), net	\$	10,684	\$	(310)	\$	10,374	\$ (21,023)	\$	446	\$ (20,577)	\$	(3,367)	\$	671	\$	(2,696)

## 20. Computation of Earnings Per Share

The computation of basic and diluted earnings per share ("EPS") is as follows:

		For the Fiscal Year Ended								
		June 27, 2021	June 28, 2020			ıne 30, 2019				
Basic EPS	_					_				
Net income (loss)	\$	29,073	\$	(57,237)	\$	2,456				
Weighted average common shares outstanding		18,472		18,475		18,395				
Basic EPS	\$	1.57	\$	(3.10)	\$	0.13				
Diluted EPS	_									
Net income (loss)	\$	29,073	\$	(57,237)	\$	2,456				
Weighted average common shares outstanding		18,472		18,475		18,395				
Net potential common share equivalents		384				300				
Adjusted weighted average common shares outstanding		18,856	· ·	18,475		18,695				
Diluted EPS	\$	1.54	\$	(3.10)	\$	0.13				
Excluded from the calculation of common share equivalents:										
Anti-dilutive common share equivalents		497		401		314				
Excluded from the calculation of diluted shares:										
Unvested stock options that vest upon achievement of certain market conditions		333		333						
manet conditions		333		333		<del></del>				

The calculation of earnings per common share is based on the weighted average number of UNIFI's common shares outstanding for the applicable period. The calculation of diluted earnings per common share presents the effect of all potential dilutive common shares that were outstanding during the respective period, unless the effect of doing so is anti-dilutive.

# 21. Other Operating Expense, Net

Other operating expense, net primarily consists of gains and losses on foreign currency transactions and sale or disposal of assets, along with severance expenses related to former employees.

#### 22. Commitments and Contingencies

#### Collective Bargaining Agreements

While employees of UNIFI's Brazilian operations are unionized, none of the labor force employed by UNIFI's domestic or other foreign subsidiaries is currently covered by a collective bargaining agreement.

#### Environmental

On September 30, 2004, Unifi Kinston, LLC ("UK"), a subsidiary of Unifi, Inc., completed its acquisition of polyester filament manufacturing assets located in Kinston, North Carolina from Invista S.a.r.I. ("INVISTA"). The land for the Kinston site was leased pursuant to a 99-year ground lease (the "Ground Lease") with E.I. DuPont de Nemours ("DuPont"). Since 1993, DuPont has been investigating and cleaning up the Kinston site under the supervision of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality ("DEQ") pursuant to the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Corrective Action program. The program requires DuPont to identify all potential areas of environmental concern ("AOCs"), assess the extent of containment at the identified AOCs and remediate the AOCs to comply with applicable regulatory standards. Effective March 20, 2008, UK entered into a lease termination agreement associated with conveyance of certain assets at the Kinston site to DuPont. This agreement terminated the Ground Lease and relieved UK of any future responsibility for environmental remediation, other than participation with DuPont, if so called upon, with regard to UK's period of operation of the Kinston site, which was from 2004 to 2008. At this time, UNIFI has no basis to determine if or when it will have any responsibility or obligation with respect to the AOCs or the extent of any potential liability for the same. UK continues to own property (the "Kentec site") acquired in the 2004 transaction with INVISTA that has contamination from DuPont's prior operations and is monitored by DEQ. The Kentec site has been remediated by DuPont, and DuPont has received authority from DEQ to discontinue further remediation, other than natural attenuation. Prior to transfer of responsibility to UK, DuPont and UK had a duty to monitor and report the environmental status of the Kentec site to DEQ. Effective April 10, 2019, UK assumed sole remediator responsibility of the Kentec site pursuant to its contr

## **Unconditional Obligations**

UNIFI is a party to unconditional obligations for certain utility and other purchase or service commitments. These commitments are non-cancelable, have remaining terms in excess of one year and qualify as normal purchases.

On a fiscal year basis, the minimum payments expected to be made as part of such commitments are as follows:

	Fis	cal 2022	Fiscal 2023		Fiscal 2024		Fiscal 2025		Fiscal 2026		1	Thereafter
Unconditional purchase obligations	\$	7,670	\$	4,846	\$	3,670	\$	1,837	\$		\$	
Unconditional service obligations		883		570		278		273		273		311
Total unconditional obligations	\$	8,553	\$	5,416	\$	3,948	\$	2,110	\$	273	\$	311

For fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019, total costs incurred under these commitments consisted of the following:

	 F	or the I	Fiscal Year Ende	d		
	June 27, 2021	Ju	ine 28, 2020	June 30, 2019		
Costs for unconditional purchase obligations	\$ 22,689	\$	21,483	\$	23,542	
Costs for unconditional service obligations	 967		2,082		5,169	
Total	\$ 23,656	\$	23,565	\$	28,711	

#### 23. Related Party Transactions

There were no related party receivables as of June 27, 2021 and June 28, 2020.

Mr. Kenneth G. Langone, a member of the Board, is a director, shareholder and non-executive Chairman of the Board of Salem Holding Company. UNIFI leases tractors and trailers from Salem Leasing Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Salem Holding Company. In addition to the monthly lease payments, UNIFI also incurs expenses for routine repair and maintenance, fuel and other expenses. These leases do not contain renewal options, purchase options or escalation clauses with respect to the minimum lease charges.

Related party payables for Salem Leasing Corporation consist of the following:

	June	27, 2021	Jı	ıne 28, 2020
Accounts payable	\$	469	\$	616
Operating lease obligations		1,133		1,481
Finance lease obligations		6,149		6,509
Total related party payables	\$	7,751	\$	8,606

The following are the Company's significant related party transactions for the current or prior two fiscal years and consist of the matters in the table below and the following paragraphs:

Fautha Fissal Vasu Fudad

			F	or tne F	<u>ISCAI YEAR ENGE</u>	ea	
Affiliated Entity	Transaction Type	Jun	ne 27, 2021	Jur	ne 28, 2020	Ju	ne 30, 2019
Salem Leasing Corporation	Payments for transportation						
	equipment costs and finance						
	lease debt service	\$	4,122	\$	3,798	\$	4,102

#### 24. Business Segment Information

UNIFI defines operating segments as components of the organization for which discrete financial information is available and operating results are evaluated on a regular basis by UNIFI's principal executive officer, who is the chief operating decision maker (the "CODM"), in order to assess performance and allocate resources. Characteristics of UNIFI which were relied upon in making the determination of reportable segments include the nature of the products sold, the internal organizational structure, the trade policies in the geographic regions in which UNIFI operates and the information that is regularly reviewed by the CODM for the purpose of assessing performance and allocating resources.

UNIFI has four reportable segments.

- The operations within the Polyester Segment exhibit similar long-term economic characteristics and primarily sell into an economic trading zone covered by the USMCA, NAFTA and CAFTA (collectively, the regions comprising these economic trading zones are referred to as "NACA") to similar customers utilizing similar methods of distribution. These operations derive revenues primarily from manufacturing polyester-based products with sales primarily to other yarn manufacturers and knitters and weavers that produce yarn and/or fabric for the apparel, hosiery, automotive, home furnishings, automotive, industrial and other end-use markets. The Polyester Segment consists of sales and manufacturing operations in the U.S. and El Salvador.
- The operations within the Asia Segment exhibit similar long-term economic characteristics and sell to similar customers utilizing similar methods of distribution primarily in Asia and Europe, which are outside of the NACA region. The Asia Segment primarily sources polyester-based products from third-party suppliers and sells to knitters and weavers that produce fabric for the apparel, automotive, home furnishings, automotive, industrial and other end-use markets principally in Asia. The Asia Segment includes sales offices in China.
- The Brazil Segment primarily manufactures and sells polyester-based products to knitters and weavers that produce fabric for the apparel, automotive, home furnishings, industrial and other end-use markets principally in South America. The Brazil Segment includes a manufacturing location and sales offices in Brazil.
- The operations within the Nylon Segment exhibit similar long-term economic characteristics and primarily sell into the NACA region to similar customers utilizing similar methods of distribution. These operations derive revenues primarily from manufacturing nylon-based products with sales to knitters and weavers that produce fabric primarily for the apparel, hosiery and medical markets. The Nylon Segment includes an immaterial operating segment in Colombia that sells similar nylon-based textile products to similar customers in Colombia and Mexico utilizing similar methods of distribution. The Nylon Segment consists of sales and manufacturing operations in the U.S. and Colombia.

In addition to UNIFI's reportable segments, an All Other category is included in the tables below. All Other consists primarily of for-hire transportation services. For-hire transportation services revenue is derived from performing common carrier services utilizing UNIFI's fleet of transportation equipment.

The operations within All Other (i) are not subject to review by the CODM at a level consistent with UNIFI's other operations, (ii) are not regularly evaluated using the same metrics applied to UNIFI's other operations, and (iii) do not qualify for aggregation with an existing reportable segment. Therefore, such operations are excluded from reportable segments.

UNIFI evaluates the operating performance of its segments based upon Segment Profit, which represents segment gross profit (loss) plus segment depreciation expense. This measurement of segment profit or loss best aligns segment reporting with the current assessments and evaluations performed by, and information provided to, the CODM.

The accounting policies for the segments are consistent with UNIFI's accounting policies. Intersegment sales are omitted from segment disclosures, as they are (i) insignificant to UNIFI's segments and eliminated from consolidated reporting and (ii) excluded from segment evaluations performed by the CODM. However, an intersegment technologies expense charged from the Polyester Segment to the Asia Segment is not eliminated from segment results. The technologies expense (i) reflects the sharing of certain manufacturing know-how, processes and product technical information and design and (ii) is included in the segment evaluations performed by the CODM.

Selected financial information is presented below:

	 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 27, 2021										
	 Polyester		Asia		Brazil		Nylon	Α	II Other		Total
Net sales	\$ 316,235	\$	184,837	\$	95,976	\$	65,869	\$	4,675	\$	667,592
Cost of sales	282,791		159,444		64,281		63,502		4,080		574,098
Gross profit	 33,444		25,393		31,695		2,367		595		93,494
Segment depreciation expense	 18,637		_		1,315		1,769		648		22,369
Segment Profit	\$ 52,081	\$	25,393	\$	33,010	\$	4,136	\$	1,243	\$	115,863

	For the Fiscal Year Ended June 28, 2020											
	Po	olyester		Asia		Brazil		Nylon	Α	II Other		Total
Net sales	\$	309,184	\$	153,032	\$	73,339	\$	67,381	\$	3,573	\$	606,509
Cost of sales		297,096		136,349		62,144		68,359		3,521		567,469
Gross profit (loss)		12,088		16,683		11,195		(978)		52		39,040
Segment depreciation expense		16,904				1,385		1,917		453		20,659
Segment Profit	\$	28,992	\$	16,683	\$	12,580	\$	939	\$	505	\$	59,699

	For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019											
	P	olyester		Asia		Brazil		Nylon	Al	I Other		Total
Net sales	\$	370,770	\$	132,866	\$	102,877	\$	98,127	\$	4,164	\$	708,804
Cost of sales		346,951		117,166		84,298		90,231		3,850		642,496
Gross profit		23,819		15,700		18,579		7,896		314		66,308
Segment depreciation expense		16,068		_		1,537		2,083		229		19,917
Segment Profit	\$	39,887	\$	15,700	\$	20,116	\$	9,979	\$	543	\$	86,225

The reconciliations of segment gross profit to consolidated income (loss) before income taxes are as follows:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended							
	June 27, 2021	June 28, 2020	June 30, 2019					
Polyester	\$ 33,444	\$ 12,088	\$ 23,819					
Asia	25,393	16,683	15,700					
Brazil	31,695	11,195	18,579					
Nylon	2,367	(978)	7,896					
All Other	595	52	314					
Segment gross profit	93,494	39,040	66,308					
SG&A expenses	51,334	43,814	52,690					
(Benefit) provision for bad debts	(1,316)	1,739	308					
Other operating expense, net	4,865	2,308	2,350					
Operating income (loss)	38,611	(8,821)	10,960					
Interest income	(603)	(722)	(628)					
Interest expense	3,323	4,779	5,414					
Equity in (earnings) loss of unconsolidated affiliates	(739)	477	(3,968)					
Recovery of non-income taxes	(9,717)	_	_					
Gain on sale of investment in unconsolidated affiliate	_	(2,284)	_					
Impairment of investment in unconsolidated affiliate	_	45,194	_					
Loss on extinguishment of debt	<u></u>		131					
Income (loss) before income taxes	\$ 46,347	\$ (56,265)	\$ 10,011					

The reconciliations of segment depreciation and amortization expense to consolidated depreciation and amortization expense are as follows:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended								
	June 27, 2021	June 28, 2020	June 30, 2019						
Polyester	\$ 18,637	\$ 16,904	\$ 16,068						
Asia	_	_							
Brazil	1,315	1,385	1,537						
Nylon	1,769	1,917	2,083						
All Other	648	453	229						
Segment depreciation expense	22,369	20,659	19,917						
Other depreciation and amortization expense	3,159	2,994	3,086						
Depreciation and amortization expense	\$ 25,528	\$ 23,653	\$ 23,003						

The reconciliations of segment capital expenditures to consolidated capital expenditures are as follows:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended								
	June 27, 2021	June 28, 2020	June 30, 2019						
Polyester	\$ 15,325	\$ 13,714	\$ 17,291						
Asia	666	60	32						
Brazil	3,461	2,332	2,574						
Nylon	728	249	624						
Segment capital expenditures	20,180	16,355	20,521						
Other capital expenditures	998	2,154	4,350						
Capital expenditures	\$ 21,178	\$ 18,509	\$ 24,871						

The reconciliations of segment total assets to consolidated total assets are as follows:

	Jun	e 27, 2021	Ju	ıne 28, 2020
Polyester	\$	285,939	\$	263,496
Asia		41,121		41,452
Brazil		85,950		49,967
Nylon		68,034		42,020
Segment total assets		481,044		396,935
Other current assets		48,972		48,600
Other PP&E		21,175		23,676
Other operating lease assets		1,116		1,503
Other non-current assets		902		1,277
Investments in unconsolidated affiliates		2,159		2,171
Total assets	\$	555,368	\$	474,162

## Geographic Data

		For the Fiscal Year Ended					
Net Sales	_	June 27, 2021		June 27, 2021 June 28, 2020		June 30, 2019	
U.S.	\$	341,897	\$	342,350	\$	426,725	
China		171,261		148,923		125,667	
Brazil		95,976		73,339		102,877	
Remaining Foreign Countries		58,458		41,897		53,535	
Total	\$	667,592	\$	606,509	\$	708,804	
	_						
Evnort cales from LINIEI's LLS operations to external customers	•	50.055	Φ.	64 305	Φ.	84 707	

The net sales amounts are based on the operating locations from where the items were produced or distributed.

Long-Lived Assets	June 27, 2021		June 28, 2020	June 30, 2019	
U.S.	\$ 191,73	3 \$	\$ 195,874		305,483
Brazil	21,73	3	10,805		13,218
China	1,91	9	779		78
Remaining Foreign Countries	9,70	3	9,859		5,169
Total	\$ 225,09	3 \$	217,317	\$	323,948

Long-lived assets are comprised of PP&E, net; operating lease assets; intangible assets, net; investments in unconsolidated affiliates; and other non-current assets.

Total Assets	June 27, 2021	June 28, 2020	June 30, 2019
U.S.	\$ 362,502	\$ 352,869	\$ 457,571
Brazil	85,950	49,967	67,490
China	63,239	39,238	30,982
Remaining Foreign Countries	43,677	32,088	36,108
Total	\$ 555,368	\$ 474,162	\$ 592,151

# 25. Quarterly Results (Unaudited)

Quarterly financial data and selected highlights are as follows:

		For the Fiscal Quarter Ended						
	S	September 27, 2020		December 27, 2020	Mar	rch 28, 2021	Jur	ne 27, 2021
Net sales (1)	\$	141,505	\$	162,776	\$	178,866	\$	184,445
Gross profit (2)		14,561		25,934		25,595		27,404
Net income (3)		3,432		7,464		4,758		13,419
Net income per common share:								
Basic (4)	\$	0.19	\$	0.40	\$	0.26	\$	0.73
Diluted (4)	\$	0.18	\$	0.40	\$	0.25	\$	0.70
		For the Fiscal Quarter Ended						
		September 29.		December 29.				

	Torther iscar Quarter Ended							
	Se	September 29, December 29, 2019 2019		· - · .	March 29, 2020		Jun	e 28, 2020
Net sales (5)	\$	179,949	\$	169,511	\$	170,994	\$	86,055
Gross profit (loss) (6)		17,443		15,665		15,383		(9,451)
Net income (loss) (7)		3,712		409		(41,111)		(20,247)
Net income (loss) per common share:								
Basic (4)	\$	0.20	\$	0.02	\$	(2.23)	\$	(1.10)
Diluted (4)	\$	0.20	\$	0.02	\$	(2.23)	\$	(1.10)

- (1) Net sales for the fiscal quarters ended September 27, 2020 and December 27, 2020 includes adverse demand pressures from the COVID-19 pandemic.
- (2) Gross profit for the fiscal quarter ended September 27, 2020 includes adverse demand pressures from the COVID-19 pandemic. Gross profit for the fiscal quarters ended December 27, 2020, March 28, 2021 and June 27, 2021 includes the benefit of exceptional performance by the Brazil Segment primarily due to higher conversion margin and market share capture due to agility and responsiveness during demand recovery in Brazil.

- (3) Net income for the fiscal quarter ended September 27, 2020 includes adverse demand pressures from the COVID-19 pandemic. Net income for the fiscal quarter ended June 27, 2021 includes a recovery of non-income taxes in Brazil due to the favorable conclusion of litigation related to excess social program taxes for multiple prior years.
- (4) Income (loss) per share is computed independently for each of the periods presented. The sum of the income (loss) per share amounts for the fiscal quarters may not equal the total for the fiscal year.
- (5) Net sales for the fiscal quarter ended June 28, 2020, includes the impact of global demand declines and decreased economic activity caused by the COVID-19 pandemic.
- (6) Gross loss for the fiscal quarter ended June 28, 2020 includes the adverse impact of lower fixed cost absorption in connection with the COVID-19 pandemic.
- (7) Net loss for the fiscal quarter ended March 29, 2020 includes the impairment charge for PAL of \$45,194. Net loss for the fiscal quarter ended June 28, 2020 includes the adverse impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and severance charges for involuntary terminations.

## 26. Supplemental Cash Flow Information

Cash payments for interest and taxes consist of the following:

		For the Fiscal Year Ended					
	June	June 27, 2021		une 27, 2021 June 28, 2020		June 30, 2019	
Interest, net of capitalized interest of \$229, \$126 and \$219, respectively	\$	3,158	\$	4,682	\$	5,342	
Income taxes, net of refunds		8,239		6,131		2,623	

Non-Cash Investing and Financing Activities

As of June 27, 2021, June 28, 2020 and June 30, 2019, \$2,080, \$630 and \$1,329, respectively, were included in accounts payable for unpaid capital expenditures.

During fiscal years ended June 27, 2021 and June 28, 2020, UNIFI recorded non-cash activity relating to finance leases of \$740 and \$6,301, respectively.

# UNIFI, INC. SUBSIDIARIES

Name	State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization	Unifi Percentage of Voting Securities Owned
Unifi Asia Pacific (Hong Kong) Company, Limited ("UAP")	Hong Kong	100% - USG
Unifi Vietnam Company Limited	Vietnam	100% - UAP
Unifi Switzerland GmbH ("USG")	Switzerland	100% - UHA
Unifi Holding 1, BV ("UH1")	Netherlands	100% - USG
Unifi Holding 2, BV ("UH2")	Netherlands	100% - UH1
Unifi Textiles Holding, SRL ("UTH")	Barbados	100% - UAP
Unifi do Brasil, Ltda.	Brazil	>99.99% - UH1 <0.01% - UMI
Unifi Manufacturing, Inc. ("UMI")	North Carolina	100% - Unifi, Inc.
Unifi Textured Polyester, LLC	North Carolina	100% - UMI
Unifi Kinston, LLC	North Carolina	100% - UMI
Unifi Sales & Distribution, Inc.	North Carolina	100% - Unifi, Inc.
Unifi Latin America, S.A.S.	Colombia	100% - USG
Unifi Textiles (Suzhou) Co. Ltd.	P.R. China	100% - UTH
Unifi Central America, Ltda. de CV	El Salvador	>99.99% - UH1 <0.01% - UH2
Unifi Textiles Colombo (Private) Limited	Sri Lanka	100% - USG
Unifi Holding Asia, B.V. ("UHA")	Netherlands	100% - Unifi, Inc.
Unifi Vietnam Company Limited	Vietnam	100% - UAP
Unifi Turkey Textile Commerce Joint Stock Company	Turkey	100% - UAP

# CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors Unifi, Inc.:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statements (No. 333-156090, No. 333-191870, No. 333-229533, and No. 333-251549) on Form S-8 and (No. 333-140580) on Form S-3 of our reports dated August 25, 2021, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Unifi, Inc. and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting.

Our report contains an explanatory paragraph that refers to a change in the method of accounting for leases due to the adoption of Accounting Standards Codification Topic 842, *Leases*.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Greensboro, North Carolina August 25, 2021

## **CERTIFICATION**

- I, Edmund M. Ingle, certify that:
- 1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Unifi, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report:
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f)) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: August 25, 2021 /s/ EDMUND M. INGLE

Edmund M. Ingle Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

#### **CERTIFICATION**

- I, Craig A. Creaturo, certify that:
- 1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Unifi, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f)) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: August 25, 2021

/s/ CRAIG A. CREATURO

Craig A. Creaturo
Executive Vice President & Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

# CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Unifi, Inc. (the "Company") for the fiscal year ended June 27, 2021, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Edmund M. Ingle, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: August 25, 2021 /s/ EDMUND M. INGLE

Edmund M. Ingle Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

# CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Unifi, Inc. (the "Company") for the fiscal year ended June 27, 2021, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Craig A. Creaturo, Executive Vice President & Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: August 25, 2021 /s/ CRAIG A. CREATURO

Craig A. Creaturo
Executive Vice President & Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)